



PUBLIC SESSION

Horizon Ballroom
Ronald Reagan Building and International Trade Center
1300 Pennsylvania Avenue NW
Washington, D.C. 20004

Thursday, April 9, 2026
10:33 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

VERLON JOHNSON, MPA, Chair
ROBERT DUNCAN, MBA, Vice Chair
HEIDI L. ALLEN, PHD, MSW
SONJA L. BJORK, JD
DOUG BROWN, RPH, MBA
JENNIFER L. GERSTORFF, FSA, MAAA
APRIL HARTMAN, MD, FAAP
ANGELO P. GIARDINO, MD, PHD, MPH
DENNIS HEAPHY, MPH, MED, MDIV
TIMOTHY HILL, MPA
CAROLYN INGRAM, MBA
ANNE KARL, JD
PATTI KILLINGSWORTH
JOHN B. MCCARTHY, MPA
ADRIENNE McFADDEN, MD, JD
MICHAEL NARDONE, MPA
JAMI SNYDER, MA

KATHERINE MASSEY, MPA, Executive Director

| AGENDA | PAGE |
|---|------|
| Session 1: Implementing Community Engagement Requirements in Medicaid | |
| Janice Llanos-Velazques, Principal Data Analyst..... | 6 |
| Melinda Becker Roach, Principal Analyst..... | 11 |
| Session 2: State and Federal Tools for Ensuring Accountability of Medicaid Managed Care Plans | |
| Holly Saltrelli, Principal Analyst..... | 33 |
| Chris Park, Policy Director and Data Analytics Advisor..... | n/a |
| Session 3: Children and Youth with Special Health Care Needs (CYSHCN) Transitions to adult Coverage | |
| Ava Williams, Analyst..... | 57 |
| Linn Jennings, Principal Analyst..... | 63 |
| Public Comment | 94 |
| Lunch | 96 |
| Session 4: Automation in Medicaid Prior Authorization (PA): Draft Recommendations | |
| Katherine Rogers, Deputy Director..... | 98 |
| Patrick Jones, Analyst..... | 104 |
| Session 5: Exploring the Role of the State Medicaid Agency in the Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE): Policy Options | |
| Brian O’Gara, Analyst..... | 145 |
| Michelle Conway, Senior Analyst..... | 151 |
| Public Comment | 162 |
| Recess | 167 |
| Session 6: Health and Welfare in Self-Directed Home- and Community-Based Services (HCBS): Environmental Scan | |
| Katherine Rogers, Deputy Director..... | 168 |
| Gabby Ballweg, Analyst..... | 173 |

| AGENDA | PAGE |
|---|------------|
| Session 7: Pharmacy Benefit Managers (PBMs) and Medicaid | |
| Caroline O'Neil, Research Assistant..... | 200 |
| Chris Park, Policy Director and Data Analytics Advisor..... | 209 |
| Public Comment..... | 234 |
| Adjourn Day 1..... | 234 |

P R O C E E D I N G S

[10:33 a.m.]

1
2
3 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Good morning, everyone,
4 and welcome to our April MACPAC public meeting. It's
5 always great to see my fellow Commissioners, and I also
6 want to take the time to thank the staff for all the work
7 they've done in putting us at this place for these sessions
8 for today and tomorrow. And I also want to thank all of
9 you for joining us virtually. We really appreciate you all
10 being here and being able to stay engaged as well.

11 We do have a full agenda ahead of us over the
12 next two days, and we'll be discussing several draft
13 recommendations that you'll hear about, very central to
14 Medicaid's future for sure. And we'll also get into
15 exploring some emerging topics that are really shaping how
16 care is delivered and managed across the program too.

17 I want to just say these are not small topics,
18 and they're not abstract. They have real implications for
19 how states operate their programs, how the federal
20 government supports them in that, how providers deliver
21 care, and how people will experience Medicaid day-to-day.

22 So I am looking forward to a very thoughtful and

1 productive discussion, and with that, let's go ahead and
2 get started with our first topic of community engagement.

3 So, as a reminder, today we're really focused on
4 the chapter and the recommendation. In our previous
5 discussions, as you all recall, as Commissioners, we spent
6 a lot of time in alignment, particularly around getting
7 implementation right, with a focus on coverage, stability,
8 clear guardrails, of course, and minimizing administrative
9 burdens too.

10 We've also heard some very strong support for
11 principles, along with some thoughtful questions about
12 evaluation, transparency, and implementation. S

13 So I just want to say that as Janice and Melinda
14 brief us, it would be really helpful to hear your
15 perspective as Commissioners on whether the chapter and the
16 proposed recommendation reflect the spirit of those
17 discussions we've had in the past or if there are
18 modifications and tweaks that we need to make in the
19 meantime.

20 So, with that, I'll turn it over to Janice and
21 Melinda.

22 **### IMPLEMENTING COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS IN**

1 **MEDICAID**

2 * JANICE LLANOS-VELAZQUEZ: Thanks, Verlon. Good
3 morning, Commissioners.

4 Today, Melinda and I are returning to present the
5 draft chapter and the recommendation for implementing
6 community engagement requirements in Medicaid.

7 First, we'll cover an overview of the project and
8 some background. Then we'll discuss the Commission's
9 principles for implementing community engagement, or CE,
10 requirements. Then Melinda will review the draft
11 recommendation, and we'll conclude with next steps.

12 The objective of this work was to identify key
13 policy and operational considerations for states and the
14 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, or CMS, as they
15 implement CE requirements. Our study approach included a
16 literature review, expert panels, and interviews with
17 states, CMS, and other stakeholders.

18 This past January, we presented four draft
19 principles and a policy option for monitoring and
20 evaluating CE requirements based on our research, which are
21 reflected in our draft chapter.

22 Now we'll begin with some background on our work.

1 Before CE requirements in Medicaid were recently
2 federally mandated, some states pursued Section 1115
3 demonstrations to implement work and CE requirements.
4 Among the demonstrations that proceeded far enough, the
5 projected and observed coverage losses were substantial.

6 Research on these demonstrations found that lack
7 of beneficiary awareness, barriers to employment, and
8 administrative challenges were common reasons beneficiaries
9 did not report compliance. Studies have also found
10 significant administrative costs associated with these
11 policies.

12 The 2025 Budget Reconciliation Act requires
13 states to implement CE requirements for non-pregnant, non-
14 dually eligible individuals age 19 to 64 who are eligible
15 for the Adult Expansion Group or a Section 1115 waiver
16 providing minimum essential coverage.

17 To gain and keep coverage, individuals must work
18 or volunteer for at least 80 hours in a given month or go
19 to school at least half time.

20 The law identifies certain mandatory exceptions
21 and gives states the option to provide short-term hardship
22 exceptions.

1 The law also outlines several key implementation
2 dates for states and CMS. CMS must publish the interim
3 final rule by June 1, 2026, and states must implement CE
4 requirements by January 1, 2027. States also have the
5 option to implement earlier, or they can request to
6 implement within a certain period after the deadline with
7 CMS approval.

8 Now we'll review the Commission's principles for
9 implementing CE requirements.

10 The first principle is that CMS should provide
11 timely federal guidance and technical assistance to states.
12 It's important that CMS engage with states early given the
13 tight timeline, and states and other stakeholders
14 emphasized the importance of CMS guidance before the
15 interim final rule is due in June.

16 Interviewees noted specific areas where guidance
17 is particularly needed, including but not limited to good
18 faith effort exemptions, the definition of medical frailty,
19 and the use of self-attestation.

20 CMS issued preliminary guidance and has been
21 engaging with states through state-only forums and
22 providing support with information technology or IT

1 solutions.

2 The second principle we identified is that CMS
3 and states should ensure that eligible individuals can gain
4 and maintain coverage. Stakeholders emphasized that using
5 ex parte processes to identify exceptions and verify
6 compliance can minimize beneficiary reporting and reduce
7 coverage loss.

8 States can use several data sources to determine
9 exceptions and compliance, but accessing timely data can be
10 challenging and expensive.

11 Stakeholders also noted that self-attestation
12 will be important, especially where data are limited.

13 We also heard about the importance of states
14 coordinating with managed care organizations and other
15 community partners to raise beneficiary awareness and help
16 individuals navigate new reporting requirements.

17 The third principle that emerged from our
18 research is that CMS and states should prioritize
19 efficiency when procuring, updating, and operating Medicaid
20 IT systems. Medicaid IT system changes related to
21 implementing CE requirements will likely be costly and time
22 intensive.

1 The short implementation timeline limits the
2 extent to which states will be able to automate processes
3 and competitively procure systems vendors. Our research
4 found that automation would require greater initial
5 investment but could reduce workload and resources needed
6 for training caseworkers.

7 Stakeholders also suggested several ways CMS
8 could support state procurement and facilitate state access
9 to Equifax's The Work Number.

10 In the chapter, we note that CMS is encouraging
11 state and health IT vendors to participate in the General
12 Services Administration schedule to streamline procurement.

13 The fourth and final principle is that CMS and
14 states should use timely monitoring and evaluation data to
15 inform policy and operations. Stakeholders emphasized the
16 importance of monitoring eligibility and enrollment changes
17 upon CE requirement implementation to identify and address
18 issues that may contribute to coverage loss, and they
19 suggested several new metrics that are noted in the draft
20 chapter.

21 We also heard from stakeholders the need to
22 conduct independent evaluations to assess if CE

1 requirements are meeting the goals of improving health and
2 increasing employment, particularly given expected
3 administrative costs.

4 I will now pass it to Melinda to discuss the
5 draft recommendation.

6 * MELINDA BECKER ROACH: Thank you, Janice, and
7 good morning, Commissioners.

8 In January, Commissioners discussed a policy
9 option for monitoring and evaluating CE requirements, which
10 reflects input gathered from our stakeholder interviews.
11 That policy option is presented in the draft chapter as a
12 recommendation, which reads as follows: The Secretary of
13 the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services should
14 direct the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, CMS,
15 to develop a transparent plan for monitoring and evaluating
16 community engagement requirements in Medicaid that provides
17 insight into how such policies affect eligibility and
18 enrollment, health status, employment, state and federal
19 administrative spending, and the attainment of other
20 identified policy goals. CMS should identify new metrics
21 for state reporting as needed and build upon existing data
22 collection activities to minimize administrative burden.

1 Additionally, CMS should ensure timely publication of
2 monitoring and evaluation results to inform policy and
3 operational decision-making.

4 As Janice noted, our research highlights the
5 importance of monitoring changes in eligibility and
6 enrollment following CE implementation. CMS has the
7 authority to collect and publish data for program
8 monitoring and has used this authority in the past in
9 response to major policy changes, such as the public health
10 emergency unwinding.

11 CMS has indicated that they are working on a
12 monitoring plan, though it's unclear at this point if those
13 plans or resulting state reporting will be made public.
14 With input from states, beneficiaries, and other
15 stakeholders, CMS should develop and make public a
16 monitoring plan that includes new, meaningful metrics for
17 tracking changes in eligibility and enrollment associated
18 with CE. In developing this plan, CMS should consider
19 building on existing reporting mechanisms to collect new
20 data while minimizing state reporting burden. CMS should
21 further ensure that state reporting is made available to
22 the public on a monthly basis.

1 Our research also underscores the need for
2 evaluation to understand if CE requirements are meeting
3 stated policy goals in addition to assessing state and
4 federal administrative spending. To date, CMS has not
5 indicated that it has plans to evaluate CE requirements.

6 States can choose to conduct their own
7 evaluations, though it's unclear how many will do so, and
8 state-led evaluations may be limited by competing
9 priorities and fiscal pressures.

10 CMS has experience leading federal evaluations
11 and should draw upon that experience as well as stakeholder
12 input when developing an evaluation plan for CE.

13 In addition to carrying out and making public the
14 results of a full-scale, multi-year evaluation, CMS should
15 also prioritize rapid-cycle evaluation reports that provide
16 timely, actionable insights to support continuous
17 improvement. These reports could, for example, document
18 key features of state approaches, provide insight into the
19 experience of individuals subject to CE requirements, and
20 examine the downstream effects on providers and managed
21 care organizations.

22 We are awaiting an estimate from the

1 Congressional Budget Office concerning how this
2 recommendation may affect federal direct spending. For
3 states, the recommendation would result in additional
4 reporting, which could support states' own monitoring and
5 program improvement efforts.

6 We anticipate that there will be no direct effect
7 on enrollees, though the recommendation could help
8 safeguard coverage for eligible individuals by enhancing
9 state and federal monitoring of eligibility and enrollment
10 trends that might signal barriers to gaining or maintaining
11 coverage. We anticipate that the recommendation will have
12 no direct effect on plans or providers.

13 Commissioners will have an opportunity to vote on
14 the recommendation during their public meeting next month
15 once we have an assessment of the recommendation's
16 potential effects on federal direct spending. If the
17 recommendation is approved, we will include it in the
18 chapter for the Commission's June report.

19 For the discussion today, we welcome your
20 feedback on the content and tone of the chapter, so we can
21 take that back and incorporate your input as we finalize
22 the chapter in the coming weeks.

1 And with that, I will turn it back over to the
2 Chair.

3 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you. I appreciate
4 that, Melinda and Janice.

5 I think the chapter, from our perspective, is
6 very well done, and I think it really does reflect a lot of
7 our prior discussions.

8 I am interested, though, from your perspectives,
9 if it really hits the mark on what you all want to focus
10 on, as well as if you have any recommendations around the
11 recommendation.

12 So, with that, let me go ahead and see who has
13 some thoughts on that in the room as Commissioners. Right
14 now, I see Tim Hill.

15 COMMISSIONER TIMOTHY HILL: Thanks, Verlon.

16 I thought the chapter was really well done, kind
17 of covering a broad breadth and getting into the issues
18 that, quite frankly, are quite divisive to understand how
19 this policy is going to work. So I think you guys did a
20 really good job.

21 My only thought is on the recommendation itself -
22 - and I get hung up on evaluating community engagement

1 requirements. I'm just not sure. For me, it's really
2 about evaluating sort of the implementation and
3 operationalization of those requirements, and so making it
4 clear that I think what we want here is for CMS, both on a
5 national and, I would say, also on a state level, to have
6 an understanding about how the role -- evaluating how the
7 implementation has occurred, what did it cost, what did it
8 save, as well as kind of the implications of the
9 requirements themselves.

10 Maybe it's splitting hairs, and that's what you
11 intended, but as I read it, it just didn't feel fulsome
12 enough to me to kind of cover that whole gambit. But nice
13 job. I thought it was a good job.

14 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Tim.
15 Heidi.

16 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: Thank you.

17 I think that this was a very well-written chapter
18 with a lot of nuance and background. So kudos to the
19 staff, and I hope it's going to be very useful for
20 Congress.

21 I recognize that we can't measure health of
22 people who've left the program, that that would be -- you

1 know, that would require -- that's something that could be
2 done in evaluation, looking at increases of use of
3 emergency departments and hospitalizations by the
4 uninsured. But it isn't likely something that will be at
5 the tip of the finger of Medicaid agencies.

6 But I do think that it's important to measure
7 health for people who churn, so people who leave the
8 program because they are unable to document their work but
9 then return after a period of coverage loss. So I really
10 do think it's important that we measure how long they're
11 uninsured in the interim and then their health status when
12 they return.

13 Thank you.

14 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: Thank you, Heidi.
15 Doug.

16 COMMISSIONER DOUG BROWN: Thank you.

17 Again, same comments that Tim had relative to --
18 and Heidi about the great job you guys did on this chapter.

19 I have a concern about the health status in the
20 recommendation here. Fully support monitoring policies
21 around eligibility, enrollment, the burden on states, the
22 dollars spent on the program, et cetera.

1 I'm concerned that the health status, we're
2 adding another layer of work that perhaps states are
3 already reporting and all the reporting that they already
4 do around individuals in their Medicaid program. But the
5 real concern here is when people leave the program, they
6 join -- they would become uninsured, underinsured. They
7 would go to commercial programs. There's no way to track
8 that, and I think a recommendation that requires the states
9 to try to track those folks once they've left the program
10 and check health status, in that regard, I think it goes
11 beyond what we can make in the recommendation here.

12 So I have a concern about including health status
13 in the recommendation. The rest of the policy looks very
14 good to me. Thank you.

15 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you. So, from that
16 perspective, you mean actually removing the health status
17 as part of the language completely. Okay. Thank you for
18 that.

19 John?

20 COMMISSIONER JOHN McCARTHY: This was just more
21 of a clarification for the chapter. In the recommendation,
22 right before the paragraph, right before it would say -- or

1 the document says CMS -- policy or operational adjustments
2 and to assess where the requirements further the stated
3 goals of improving health and increasing employment. We
4 say stated goals of improving health and increasing
5 employment.

6 Now, I know for the 1115 waivers that were in
7 there, that was often a stated goal. But I don't -- and I
8 could have missed it, but I didn't see in H.R. 1 where
9 there is such a stated goal.

10 I also haven't gone through the legislative
11 record to see if in any time of the introduction of the
12 bill that there was discussions on that.

13 So, you know, my question is, is that actually
14 somewhere a stated goal of Congress for this one that, you
15 know -- and if it is, we should probably link to it, you
16 know, have a reference to it on that one.

17 Thanks.

18 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Does anyone
19 want to respond to that?

20 MELINDA BECKER ROACH: Just to say, we appreciate
21 that feedback, John, and we can go back and tighten up some
22 of the references and make sure that we're pulling in

1 something from the legislative record that speaks to that.

2 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you.

3 Angelo and then Dennis.

4 COMMISSIONER ANGELO GIARDINO: Again,
5 wonderfully written chapter and I think really informative,
6 gave a beautiful overview of a lot of nuance.

7 I guess I just want to pick up on one of the
8 points that Commissioner Allen made. Certainly, from the
9 public health unwinding, we learned a lot around folks that
10 should not have been disenrolled who got enrolled, and I
11 think that was a big concern, just because that's not the
12 point of unwinding the public health emergency. It wasn't
13 to knock people off that should have been on it. Just
14 there were administrative disenrollments.

15 So I think with a very objective, clear-eyed
16 review of the literature that emerged from the Arkansas
17 experience, it was -- I think it was something like 70
18 percent of the people that were disenrolled technically
19 should not have been disenrolled, but they couldn't comply
20 with the implementation, to Commissioner Hill's point.

21 So I would be particularly interested in putting
22 a fine point on the fact that the evaluation really does

1 need to track the disenrolled individuals and then some
2 assessment of was that an administrative disenrollment that
3 disenrolled someone who technically was still eligible, and
4 then I would love to understand the impact to their health,
5 because I do not believe that the stated intention of
6 community engagement is to willy-nilly disenroll people.
7 It is to put work requirements in place or volunteer
8 requirements in place or student requirements in place.

9 So there's a group that should be disenrolled
10 because they're not complying. There's a group that get
11 disenrolled because there may be barriers or maybe the
12 implementation isn't ideal.

13 And then what's the impact on their health?
14 Because I think that's one of the costs of the program,
15 that people who are legitimately eligible for Medicaid get
16 disenrolled because of an implementation issue, not because
17 they're not complying with the stated objective of the
18 mandate. So that would be something I'd be really
19 interested in, because if that's a large group and their
20 health is harmed, the program could -- in a non-polarized,
21 non-divisive way, could be determined to have been a
22 failure.

1 If there aren't people that get disenrolled
2 inappropriately, then, you know, this is just a policy
3 option, and the elected officials are implementing their
4 will.

5 Thank you.

6 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Angelo.

7 Dennis?

8 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Thanks.

9 I agree with the comments that have been made,
10 and just a question for Angelo in terms of tracking harm.
11 Are you saying use the information we learned from the
12 unwinding to do that? There is a system in place that we
13 can use to track harm. I just want to make sure. Okay.
14 Yeah. Because there seems to be some lack of clarity on
15 whether or not it can be done in a practical way by states.

16 My concern, actually, is the frailty populations
17 and tracking how states are actually implementing the
18 frailty waivers, see if we can find best practices there.

19 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Carolyn?

20 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Thank you.

21 I had one question -- thank you for putting this
22 piece together -- and then a couple of comments.

1 On the section around Equifax and gaining
2 information, you have a nice table that talks about how
3 states are able to get data about work information and then
4 what Equifax offers, and I noted that Equifax doesn't
5 capture certain types of non-traditional -- what I'll call
6 non-traditional employment, like gig worker-type
7 activities.

8 Did we get a chance to look at other platforms
9 that do capture that that are available or have any
10 information on that that we could add?

11 JANICE LLANOS-VELAZQUEZ: What came up during our
12 research on gig work specifically was using the income
13 verification as a service or now Emmy that CMS provides.
14 So it would be some sort of like consent-based application
15 where the beneficiary could consent to sharing their
16 income.

17 Is there anything else that came up?

18 MELINDA BECKER ROACH: No. I think that's right,
19 and it may be important to remember that the bulk of our
20 interviews were conducted last summer. And so there may be
21 some newer resources out there that we haven't highlighted.
22 It's something I think we could maybe -- well, we could

1 potentially -- you know, if there are other options for
2 states, we could consider, you know, noting that in the
3 chapter if you think that's helpful.

4 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Yeah, that would be
5 helpful. I think there are some other options now, and
6 that's a good point. When we first started this work,
7 those maybe didn't quite exist or we didn't know about them
8 yet. And I can get that information to you if you'd like.

9 And then that brings me to, I guess, two points,
10 and one big one is the cost. In our recommendation, we do
11 have looking, I think, there at the cost. But one of my
12 colleagues pointed out maybe looking at cost effectiveness
13 might be the language we want to think about in terms of
14 how much money states are putting forward just to implement
15 this, and does that make sense and balance out, you know,
16 the goal, the policy goal that was there?

17 In your documents, you pointed out that North
18 Carolina's costs alone for Equifax was, like, doubled or
19 something like that. And from talking to some folks in
20 some states, I think some of them are just looking at those
21 costs tripling because Equifax is raising those rates quite
22 a bit, and so that's just one aspect of this program. You

1 know, there's obviously building out the IT systems.

2 There's obviously other costs that come.

3 Which brings me to the second piece around cost,
4 which I would call maybe more rate issues, that I'm
5 wondering if there's some way we can weave into the
6 recommendation that both CMS and MACPAC, frankly, should
7 continue to look at those rate issues. What I'm talking
8 about is the effects on our provider system across states
9 that really rely on these resources to be able to provide
10 care.

11 So if you think about hospital systems in rural
12 communities that are lower income, most of their -- a lot
13 of their folks coming in are going to be on Medicaid in
14 some way. Might be fine. You know, those folks might be
15 out there finding jobs. They may not, though, and they may
16 fall off the program.

17 It then creates kind of more uncompensated care
18 in those systems for both hospitals, but also provider
19 groups in rural communities that rely a lot on Medicaid
20 because there's just not resources in those communities.

21 So I'm wondering if there's something -- and that
22 does filter down even to managed care organizations as

1 well, who are having to pay those providers more money in
2 order for them to keep open. So I'm wondering if there's
3 something we can do in terms of weaving in that issue
4 around rates and what the effects of this policy change
5 have on providers, especially those in rural communities,
6 managed care companies, and the other groups that are
7 primarily serving these populations.

8 And I'll pause there. Thanks.

9 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you.

10 Michael?

11 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Thank you for this
12 chapter. I thought you did a really good job of kind of
13 bringing in the evidence from, you know, both the unwinding
14 as well as prior state efforts to implement community work
15 experience, because I think that -- you know, I think we
16 all share the desire that in implementing this, people who
17 are meeting the work requirements are not inadvertently
18 thrown off of coverage. And some of the barriers that
19 we're experiencing in some of those states, I think it's
20 really important and points to the need, I think, for a
21 really good evaluation and monitoring. I'm separating out
22 monitoring from evaluation in terms of both how the policy

1 is implemented.

2 I mean, it's clear that we're on a really tight
3 time frame, and some of the experiences, it does take time
4 for these programs to be set up. So I think kind of having
5 that information is really going to be critical to ensure
6 that, you know, there are not any unintended consequences
7 of this policy or to minimize the unintended consequences
8 of these policies. So I appreciate that.

9 And I think it's -- I guess I want to respond to
10 what Tim said earlier -- because I wanted to be sure I
11 understood where you were going with your comments, Tim --
12 because I think it is important if we're doing evaluation,
13 that we're looking beyond, like, how states monitored --
14 how states implemented the program, because there are a lot
15 of aspects of this, right? Does -- I think it'd be good to
16 know. What are the implications for the health ecosystem
17 by implementation of these policies?

18 Carolyn mentioned impact on managed care
19 organizations, also safety-net providers. I mean, what are
20 some of the implications there? Those are longer-term
21 things that aren't going to be -- you know, you're not
22 going to find that out as you're monitoring.

1 I think you also want to understand what's the
2 longer-term impact for individuals. Does it help kind of
3 with, you know, getting employed? Does it help with what
4 the goals, I think, are of the policies to basically
5 provide a ladder to additional employment, more employment,
6 better employment? So I think there's a difference between
7 the monitoring and the evaluation piece. I think the
8 evaluation piece, which is longer term, I think needs to
9 take into account some of those aspects.

10 So I just want to make sure that we're kind of --
11 that I'm thinking about this the same way, that I didn't
12 misinterpret something you said, Tim.

13 COMMISSIONER TIMOTHY HILL: [Speaking off
14 microphone.]

15 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: I totally
16 understand you, Tim.

17 And then the other thing I -- you know, the other
18 thing that I'm impressed with is, given the -- and, you
19 know, we're -- I know we're going to -- I know we're going
20 to make this recommendation, and we're going to continue to
21 monitor. I mean, I'm just impressed by the compressed time
22 frame that we're under, right? We're saying in the chapter

1 that there needs to be -- you know, we put in place these
2 new IT proposals that are going to hopefully streamline
3 things for states. There are discussions that are going on
4 between states and CMS. So I would -- you know, that I'm
5 not privy to those discussions.

6 But I would hope that we would continue to
7 monitor and understand, for instance, some of the
8 provisions that are being made around the IT to help
9 streamline this process, because my experience with making
10 IT changes has been it takes quite a bit of time to make IT
11 changes. And we really are under a very short window here.
12 So I just want to -- I think that's an area where we really
13 have to follow, like, does this -- I'm not familiar with
14 the GSA streamline process. Are states taking advantage of
15 that? Are they taking advantage of the IT vendors that
16 have been kind of made available to potentially provide
17 discounts to providers? Are the APDs being prioritized,
18 and are they getting through in an expedited way to have
19 states be able to get this up and running by January 1st?

20 So I just think even in the interim, in the
21 intervening six months or until when this policy goes live,
22 I think there's a lot of things that I hope we're kind of

1 following up on. And you can present -- we can have further
2 discussion at these meetings about them.

3 Thank you.

4 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thanks, Mike.

5 Heidi?

6 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: Sorry to jump in
7 again, but this has been a stimulating conversation.

8 I do think that that difference between
9 monitoring and evaluation is so important, and it's really
10 explained well in the chapter. But it isn't necessarily as
11 clear in the draft recommendation, which might be where
12 there's been some concerns about monitoring health.

13 I think that in monitoring and what states have
14 access to, they are able to monitor people who churn, and
15 they're able to monitor things like use of preventive
16 services that we would hope everybody would get on Medicaid
17 every year. They're able to monitor things like ED visits
18 when people re-enroll in ambulatory care-sensitive
19 hospitalizations. So there is some things that they can do
20 to monitor.

21 Then there's this broader evaluation, which is a
22 little bit, probably, out of their scope, which is what

1 happens when people leave. Were they actually eligible?
2 Should they have left? Did they get new insurance? And
3 then what happened to their health? That is something that
4 seems probably -- it would be even better if that was led
5 by CMS, because you could have a multistate effort to kind
6 of look at the overall policy. So I just wanted to note
7 those things.

8 Then the last thing is the one thing I didn't see
9 in the chapter that I think could strengthen it is bringing
10 in the literature on administrative burden and
11 disenrollment. We talk about minimizing administrative
12 burden in multiple places, but there's been really great
13 research over the last few years -- I would say over the
14 last decade -- on how increasing administrative burden can
15 lead to disenrollment among eligible populations, and just
16 bringing that literature in there, I think would be
17 helpful.

18 Thank you.

19 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you.

20 Any other thoughts, questions, clarifications?

21 [No response.]

22 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Okay. So just so we know,

1 I just want to make sure that you all have what you need in
2 terms of moving forward. It sounds like from the draft
3 recommendation, we did get at least three potential word
4 changes or modifications around implementation.
5 Operationalizing, I think came from Tim. And then we have
6 had some back-and-forth around health status in terms of
7 how that can be viewed. Doug's recommendation was taking
8 it out, but I'm hearing from others that there is some data
9 around that, at least from a long-term perspective, and
10 that may be a way you may look at that one for sure. And
11 then to Carolyn's point, a little bit more around the cost
12 effectiveness.

13 It also seems that there were some conversations
14 around potentially modifying the chapter or providing more
15 background for some of those same issues.

16 But are there additional questions that you all
17 have or clarification that may be helpful as we go back?

18 MELINDA BECKER ROACH: No. I don't think so. I
19 think we have what we need. Thank you very much.

20 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you both
21 so much. Appreciate it.

22 All right. So now we're going to move to our

1 next topic on state and federal tools to ensuring
2 accountability of Medicaid managed care plans. So for this
3 session, we're again going to focus on the chapter and the
4 recommendations, but the lens is probably a little bit
5 different than the previous one. In our prior discussions,
6 there's been some broad agreement that states have a range
7 of tools available, but the challenge isn't really the
8 absence of tools, but more so how effectively they're being
9 used.

10 So I know we spent a lot of conversations around
11 data challenges, how fragmented it is and inconsistent.
12 So, as our team starts to walk through this chapter and
13 recommendations, it'll again be very helpful to hear from
14 the Commissioners, your perspective on whether this work
15 meaningfully improves our ability to assess performance and
16 drive accountability.

17 So, with that, I will turn it over to Holly and
18 Chris.

19 **### STATE AND FEDERAL TOOLS FOR ENSURING**

20 **ACCOUNTABILITY OF MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PLANS**

21 * HOLLY SALTRELLI: Great. Thank you, Verlon, and
22 good morning, Commissioners.

1 Today, Chris and I are going to present the draft
2 chapter and two policy recommendations for state and
3 federal tools for ensuring accountability of Medicaid
4 managed care plans.

5 First, we'll start with a background on Medicaid
6 managed care accountability and briefly review the
7 challenges in oversight and accountability identified in
8 our study. Then we will walk through the two
9 recommendations, including the rationales and implications
10 that will be up for Commissioner vote tomorrow, and then
11 we'll conclude with next steps.

12 As a reminder, managed care is the predominant
13 Medicaid delivery system in most states. Almost three
14 quarters of Medicaid beneficiaries are enrolled in a
15 comprehensive, full-risk managed care organization, or MCO,
16 and managed care capitation payments account for more than
17 half of Medicaid benefits spending in fiscal year 2024.

18 Our work examined the accountability tools
19 available to states and the centers for Medicare & Medicaid
20 services, or CMS, to ensure managed care plans comply with
21 federal and state requirements, which tools are used in
22 practice, and whether additional tools are needed.

1 While states generally reported having sufficient
2 tools, such as sanctions or incentives, to oversee plan
3 performance, we identified opportunities to improve the
4 consistency and completeness of managed care accountability
5 data and to help states more effectively use available
6 performance data.

7 We found that CMS has broad authority to oversee
8 managed care programs but limited tools to address specific
9 deficiencies. We found that the Managed Care Program
10 Annual Report, or MCPAR, data available from CMS is
11 inconsistent and incomplete, which limits the usability for
12 oversight. From our analysis, MCPAR reporting appears to
13 undercount the actual use of accountability actions, and
14 state variance in MCPAR reporting reflects unclear
15 definitions of what should be reported.

16 Finally, we found that states need better tools
17 and guidance to assess plan performance across multiple
18 data sources. Although managed care plans are required to
19 report performance data across a variety of sources, such
20 as MCPARs, external quality reviews, and the forthcoming
21 quality rating system, or QRS, these data are not always
22 available in a centralized, publicly available location,

1 nor provided in a format that is conducive for analysis
2 that links across plans and states.

3 Next, we'll review the two proposed
4 recommendations designed to address these identified
5 challenges.

6 The first recommendation states: The Secretary
7 of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services should
8 direct CMS to provide guidance on the types of
9 accountability actions, such as liquidated damages,
10 informal interventions, and other accountability actions
11 taken in response to plan noncompliance that should be
12 reported on the sanctioned sections of the managed care
13 program annual report pursuant to 42 CFR
14 438.66(e)(2)(viii).

15 Under this option, CMS would provide
16 clarification and guidance on which types of accountability
17 tools should be reported on the MCPARs and how to report
18 them consistently.

19 This guidance could be provided through updated
20 MCPAR instructions, technical assistance resources, or a
21 combination of these approaches.

22 Specifically, CMS should clarify reporting

1 requirements for liquidated damages, informal interventions
2 that states may be using before escalating to formal
3 sanctions, and other accountability actions that are in
4 response to plan noncompliance.

5 Current federal regulation specifies that the
6 MCPAR must include the results of any sanctions or
7 corrective action plans, or CAPs, imposed by the state or
8 other formal or informal intervention with a contracted
9 plan to improve performance.

10 However, as identified in our analysis, states
11 are likely reporting incomplete or inconsistent data, and
12 it is not clear that states share the same definitions of
13 sanctions and informal interventions. For an example, one
14 state reported liquidated damages in their own compliance
15 action report for the state but did not report them on the
16 MCPAR.

17 Our stakeholder interviews found that states
18 commonly use informal accountability actions before
19 escalating to formal actions, but it is unclear whether and
20 how these informal interventions should be captured on the
21 MCPAR.

22 The goal of this recommendation is not to

1 document every communication between the state and managed
2 care plan, but to capture notable communications and
3 interventions in response to a lapse in plan performance.
4 As such, CMS should determine a threshold for reporting
5 informal interventions. For example, CMS could exclude
6 routine monitoring calls from reporting.

7 MCPARs are still in the early years of
8 implementation. So states may still be getting used to
9 reporting requirements, making this a potentially fruitful
10 time to provide additional guidance and standardization.

11 MACPAC previously made recommendations in its
12 March 2024 report to Congress to improve the usability and
13 transparency of denials and appeals data included in the
14 MCPARs, recognizing that clear data definitions and
15 reporting instructions are essential for making MCPAR data
16 useful for oversight and monitoring purposes.

17 For this recommendation, the Congressional Budget
18 Office, or CBO, does not estimate any change in federal
19 direct spending.

20 The recommendation may result in increased
21 administrative effort for CMS, such as developing and
22 disseminating updated instructions, data definitions, and

1 reporting templates through technical assistance materials,
2 MCPAR instruction updates, or sub-regulatory guidance.

3 For states, they already collect information on
4 their accountability actions and are required to submit
5 this information on MCPARs. The primary change would be
6 more specific guidance on what and how to report, rather
7 than requiring states to collect new information.

8 However, some states may need to adjust their
9 internal tracking systems or processes to ensure they are
10 capturing and reporting all the required information
11 consistently.

12 For enrollees, improved MCPAR data quality would
13 enhance transparency regarding how states hold plans
14 accountable for performance, and more complete and publicly
15 accessible information on sanctions and corrective actions
16 could help beneficiaries make more informed choices during
17 plan selection.

18 Managed care plans should not see a substantial
19 increase in administrative burden, because they are not
20 directly submitting MCPAR data, though plans may face
21 indirect effects if states request additional documentation
22 to support more complete reporting.

1 Finally, providers would benefit from having
2 complete and publicly accessible information on plan
3 performance to inform their choices of which plan to
4 contract with.

5 Policy Recommendation 2 states that the Secretary
6 of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services should
7 direct CMS to develop a publicly available database on
8 managed care performance that links federally mandated
9 reported data together to facilitate analysis. CMS should
10 also issue guidance and toolkits to help states effectively
11 use these data to assess past performance, improve
12 beneficiary experience, and oversee managed care plans.

13 We found that states currently struggle to access
14 and use multiple sources of managed care performance data
15 together effectively. Several interviewees suggested that
16 CMS could help states by developing a national database of
17 MCO contract violations and sanctions to support
18 transparency and state efforts to contract with high-
19 performing plans.

20 National experts noted that the MCPAR is a good
21 first step in collecting plan-level data, but that
22 understanding plan performance across states remains

1 difficult. They suggested that CMS could do more to help
2 state Medicaid agencies better understand managed care
3 performance in other states, such as a comprehensive, up-
4 to-date database or dashboard that would allow states to
5 understand what performance looks like across the country.

6 CMS recently developed a Medicaid Data Collection
7 Tool, MDCT, to collect data required to monitor, manage,
8 and review the managed care programs for each state, which
9 includes a web portal that states use to submit the MCPARs,
10 their network adequacy and access assurance reports, and
11 their medical loss ratio reports. This database is not
12 available to the public, but CMS could build upon the
13 structure to develop a comprehensive, public-facing
14 database or dashboard for states and enrollees.

15 In our March 2025 report to Congress, the
16 Commission made recommendations on external quality review,
17 including the need to reduce areas of duplication with
18 other federal quality and oversight reporting requirements
19 and to create more usable reports that identify key
20 takeaways on plan performance. This option would build
21 upon those prior recommendations by combining the
22 information across the different federal reports on managed

1 care quality and oversight.

2 For this recommendation, CBO does not estimate
3 any change in federal direct spending.

4 For states, this recommendation would provide a
5 more complete picture of plan performance. They could use
6 this information to procure high-performing plans and
7 implement more effective accountability provisions in
8 contracts.

9 Access to better comparative data would help
10 states benchmark their programs' performance compared to
11 other states in terms of outcomes and compliance. This
12 type of comparison could help states identify gaps in their
13 oversight practices or identify emerging compliance issues
14 in other states.

15 This option would not necessarily increase
16 administrative burden on states, because this would focus
17 on helping states make better use of data they are already
18 required to collect and report, not collecting new data.

19 For enrollees, performance data that are publicly
20 available and readily accessible can improve their ability
21 to make informed decisions during plan selection, and
22 improved plan performance resulting from more effective

1 state oversight could lead to better access to care and
2 quality of services.

3 Plans already report these data and would not
4 experience new reporting requirements. MCO representatives
5 from our interviews noted that any public reporting of
6 sanctions or other performance information should include
7 appropriate context and this combined database would help
8 provide that additional context.

9 Finally, similarly to the first one, providers
10 would benefit from having complete and publicly accessible
11 information on plan performance to inform their choices of
12 plans to contract with.

13 To summarize, these two recommendations seek to
14 improve the usability of managed care performance data and
15 provide states with additional tools to assist in
16 overseeing plan performance. The Commission will vote on
17 the two recommendations tomorrow, and we are currently
18 working to finalize a chapter for the June report to
19 Congress. The Commission will also continue to monitor the
20 maturation of MCPAR reporting, the implementation of QRS in
21 2028, and other developments related to Medicaid managed
22 care oversight and accountability.

1 And with that, I'll turn it back to the
2 Commission Chair. Thank you.

3 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Holly. That
4 was very helpful.

5 All right. So let's pause and open it up to the
6 Commissioners and see what reactions you have to the
7 chapter and the recommendations.

8 With that, we'll turn to Jami.

9 COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: Thanks again for this
10 work.

11 Can we go back to the slide with the first
12 recommendation? So I think the first recommendation points
13 to the need for CMS to provide guidance on the types of
14 accountability actions that should be reported. But I know
15 a part of the issue is consistency in reporting. So I
16 wondered if we could weave that language into the actual
17 recommendations, so not only providing guidance on the type
18 of accountability actions but also guidance on how to
19 report those actions in a consistent manner. I'd just like
20 to see that in the actual recommendation. Thanks.

21 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Jami.

22 Mike and then Patti.

1 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Hi. Thank you for
2 this work.

3 I think my concern, which maybe is kind of a
4 project for a future effort, is that we're looking -- when
5 you talk about tools of ensuring quality, this is really
6 tools of enforcement, which is separate and apart from the
7 tools that states use day-to-day to manage their managed
8 care programs.

9 I guess what I think is important is for us to
10 understand what are the procedures that states have in
11 place to do that, because some of the information -- I
12 mean, one of the concerns I have about the MCPARs data and
13 the QRS data is that it's so far down the line from -- I
14 mean, it's old, right? It's two years old. You're
15 managing that program on a day-to-day basis. You're
16 managing on a monthly basis, a quarterly basis.

17 The HEDIS measures are at least going to be two
18 years old, three years old by the time that they're
19 reported nationally, just because of the way you do the
20 benchmarking. So I think it's really important to
21 recognize that states have those systems in place.

22 I guess I really reacted -- I reacted very

1 strongly as a former Medicaid director when it said states
2 have a problem -- states struggle to manage data, right? I
3 understand the point, which is that because of the many
4 sources that are available at the federal level, that it's
5 not always easy to use. But I have to tell you, when I was
6 Medicaid director, I was managing data, right? And we had
7 tools in place to understand what were the good performing
8 plans, what were the lesser performing plans, what were the
9 things we had to do, and I don't see that reflected,
10 really, in this chapter. I'd hope that might be something
11 that we think about as we're going forward with this work.

12 So that was kind of my -- I guess my major
13 reaction. I don't necessarily have an issue with the
14 recommendations. I think Jami's addition is good.

15 I mean, I think given where MCPARs is, it's very
16 appropriate to be continuing to provide guidance to states
17 around how to use that tool so that it's actually useful.
18 But I do think that there has to be some acknowledgment
19 that states are managing -- they are -- many of the states
20 have sophisticated tools for trying to do this on a real-
21 time basis that maybe isn't reflected in enforcement
22 actions, and maybe we'll get to more of it when you're

1 talking about informal. But there are things in place that
2 states are doing and I think should be acknowledged.

3 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Mike.

4 Patti?

5 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: Tagging onto
6 that, really, like Mike, I agree in general with the
7 recommendation. I appreciate, Mike, the way that you
8 parsed that out.

9 My primary concern -- and maybe we can just call
10 this out a bit more in the chapter -- is that we don't want
11 to create a chilling effect on those ongoing state
12 oversight efforts that Mike talked about, not addressing a
13 potential issue because public reporting would be required,
14 or adding administrative burden by really requiring that
15 you document and report every single little thing that you
16 do.

17 But we are trying to just ensure consistency in
18 terms of the types of actions that should be reported and
19 how those are reported, to reinforce Jami's distinction,
20 again, in order to ensure that there's transparency in
21 health plan accountability and how data is being used to
22 drive ongoing program improvements.

1 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Patti.

2 Doug and then Anne.

3 COMMISSIONER DOUG BROWN: I'm not opposed to the
4 recommendation. I am concerned about the variability in
5 state enforcement.

6 Some states penalize their MCOs frequently.
7 Other states will take other actions, lettering and
8 whatnot, that may not show up on a report. So I think
9 there has to be some way to gauge or stratify the states,
10 the ones that are more active in using liquidated damages,
11 for example.

12 There's also variability in the scope of similar
13 services offered from state to state. So a drug
14 utilization review (DUR) program in one state may have much
15 different requirements than DUR program in another state.
16 In one state, you may see lots of liquidated damages
17 because they didn't meet all the different requirements
18 there versus another state that has a different set of
19 recommendations or a different set of criteria that they're
20 kind of being measured against. So there is variability
21 there, and I think some way you have to tease that out in
22 the reporting.

1 I don't know that we need to change the
2 recommendation. It's just an observation that as we begin
3 to make these outputs public, you need to stratify that a
4 little bit or take that into consideration, maybe provide a
5 response, like a response from MCOs so that they can kind
6 of respond back and comment on the reason that they
7 suffered liquidated damages, for example.

8 Thank you.

9 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thanks, Doug, for that.
10 Anne and then John.

11 COMMISSIONER ANNE KARL: This is sparked by what
12 Mike had said, where I think maybe that one distinction is
13 just that there are different audiences. So Mike was
14 saying like, well, I don't feel like it's fair to say that
15 states are struggling with data. They have a lot of
16 different pieces of data. They're pulling it together.
17 They're doing that monitoring. And I think I read the
18 materials as more pointing toward like other people outside
19 of the state. So nobody can start to monitor if you're a
20 stakeholder in the state that wants to see how the plans
21 are doing or if you're another state that's about to offer
22 a contract to that player and you want to understand how

1 effective they are or not. So maybe that's the difference
2 is that like the state itself may be doing a fabulous job
3 monitoring, but it's just too opaque because of the
4 complexity of the data. So does that sound right?

5 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you.

6 John and then Sonja.

7 COMMISSIONER JOHN McCARTHY: Anne actually just
8 kind of took my comment, because I was going to say, you
9 know, if you're looking at this from the standpoint of a
10 state like Mike said, I think it doesn't really get into
11 all the work, the great work that states are doing to do
12 these things.

13 However, if you're from the outside, if you're
14 the federal government, you're like, hey, how are we
15 monitoring these things? It's probably hard to do because
16 it's all, you know, different, different places. So I
17 think there is a little bit of that.

18 I think the reason I would support these is --
19 especially the second recommendation is -- well, I support
20 the first one too, but then the second one is, you know, we
21 need more transparency. We already see that CMS has moved
22 to release all of the claims data, right? So people can

1 download claims data and look for things. To me, it's
2 better aligning the data so that anybody can take a look at
3 it and maybe find something out there that you wouldn't be
4 able to see.

5 Again, it's not that it is for real-time
6 monitoring, right? As Mike said, the data could be two
7 years old, but it's, are there patterns out there that's
8 something that can be used then for later decisions around
9 policy to say, hey, we need to change this or move in a
10 different direction?

11 Because one of the things we didn't talk about in
12 this chapter for monitoring is HEDIS measures. You can
13 just look at HEDIS measures, which are done across all
14 Medicaid managed care plans and see where the plans fall in
15 every state on this. Now, there's other contributing
16 factors in there, but, I mean, that's probably -- if you're
17 a state, the thing that you look at the most is how does
18 your plan's HEDIS measures compare to the other plans in
19 your state's HEDIS measures for -- really just get the
20 outcomes, but as a measure.

21 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, John.

22 Sonja?

1 COMMISSIONER SONJA BJORK: Thanks.

2 I'm really glad that we're going to promote
3 transparency like we like to do, because these
4 recommendations are going to help with clarity and the idea
5 of technical assistance so that everybody's reporting on
6 the same things and understanding what they're supposed to
7 be reporting.

8 But I just want to follow up on my fellow
9 Commissioners' comments about data delays, and I think that
10 simply highlights the importance of the informal tools,
11 because none of the states are waiting two years until they
12 talk to their health plans if something goes awry. So
13 those tools are really important. There's letters, there's
14 meetings, in addition to fines, but corrective action plans
15 can be really effective, and it just has to be taken into
16 account as we look at this whole picture.

17 I'm very in favor of this idea of making sure
18 that everybody understands what the reporting template is
19 and what it requires and is practicing sending in their
20 data so that we can see across the whole country what's
21 going on.

22 So that's it. Thank you.

1 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you. Good
2 perspective. Appreciate that.

3 Let's go to April and then Mike.

4 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: Oh, there we go.
5 One of the comments I just wanted to say from the provider
6 point of view is this -- I appreciate all the work that's
7 being done, and this information does need to be publicly
8 available. A lot of times, a group of providers may bring
9 a complaint about a managed care organization to the
10 attention of the SSA, and then you don't hear anything
11 else. So you have no idea what's being done, because it's
12 nowhere can you find anything. So it just keeps being
13 brought back again and again because you're not sure what's
14 happening or what they're supposed to be doing.

15 But if we can get this publicly reported, I think
16 providers and members and everybody also help make the
17 managed care organizations more accountable, because now
18 they know what they're supposed to be doing, and there can
19 be an increased demand for that responsibility.

20 So I think the key thing to this is the need for
21 the data to be available to people in a way that we can see
22 what's happening and what has been the results of what we

1 reported. Thank you.

2 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you.

3 Mike?

4 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Yeah. I was just
5 going to say, kind of in response to Anne and John, that I
6 don't disagree with what they're saying. I think to the
7 extent, though, that what we're saying in the chapter is
8 this is going help states manage their Medicaid program, I
9 think maybe we need to make a distinction in the chapter
10 itself around kind of what we're referring to.

11 You know, to a great extent when you're in that
12 position, you're not evaluating how well does Health Plan A
13 do in Minnesota or another state. You're really looking at
14 what is that state doing, what is that MCO doing in my
15 state, and you can't -- you know, to some degree, that's
16 your main focus, right? I mean, this information can help
17 you in that effort, but I just think it has to be clear.

18 Just so you don't think I'm totally crabby about
19 this chapter, I want to just say thank you for putting it -
20 - I appreciated the discussion around QRS, which I think
21 was added. You know, I think that, you know, that's
22 something that, you know, going forward does have the

1 potential to really standardize a lot of the information
2 that we have on MCOs across the country.

3 It's getting to the point where you have 16
4 measures that you can evaluate health plans on across the
5 country, and so I think that that's going to be something
6 that as we continue our work, we're going to want to
7 continue to look at as a valuable resource.

8 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you.

9 Dennis.

10 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: One, this system was
11 said before that this data be usable by plan members to
12 make choices over which MCOs they participate in, and so as
13 we're looking at this and looking at what should be
14 presented transparently, how is this going to help people
15 make decisions about their health care providers and the
16 plan they choose? I think there's a framework to use when
17 putting this forward. When making choices about what
18 should be shared, is this going to help make decisions,
19 people make decisions, as well as the state, but for
20 consumers to make decisions?

21 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Dennis. Good
22 point to bring in that point of view, too, for sure.

1 Anyone else? Mike, are you coming back to us
2 again?

3 Okay. You've said your piece. All right. Well,
4 we appreciate the piece you said for sure.

5 All right. So this is the very helpful, I will
6 echo, like my fellow Commissioners, that I think that the
7 chapter did a strong job of really laying out the landscape
8 and the challenge we've been discussing before,
9 particularly around data fragmentation and usability. I,
10 like many of you, feel that the recommendations are really
11 directionally in the right direction for sure, really about
12 making sure that our data is more accessible and connected
13 as we look at this.

14 I think that the only thing for me is the hope is
15 whether these changes actually change how states and CMS
16 use this information, or we may in future iterations need
17 to think about how can we push a little bit further.

18 But job well done. I will echo those comments,
19 too.

20 So do you all have everything you need to kind of
21 move forward and we'll come back and vote on this?

22 HOLLY SALTRELLI: Thanks for the comments.

1 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you.

2 All right. So, with that, I'm going to turn it
3 over to Bob, my Vice Chair.

4 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Madam
5 Chair.

6 We've got Linn and Ava coming to join us to bring
7 back the work that's been taking place over the last couple
8 of years as they've walked this Commission through both the
9 background of Medicaid and how children and youth
10 transition to adult, identifying the pathways, benefits
11 that impact them, and the requirements as they go through
12 redetermination now as adults.

13 They've surveyed states' key findings, input from
14 us as Commissioners, and so they have the draft chapter
15 that we all had a chance to preview, and they've got six
16 recommendations. And they're seeking our thoughts as we
17 bring these to a vote tomorrow to refine those
18 recommendations based on the Commissioners' feedback today.

19 So, with that, Linn, Ava, I turn it over to you.

20 **### CHILDREN AND YOUTH WITH SPECIAL HEALTH CARE NEEDS**
21 **(CYSHCN) TRANSITIONS TO ADULT COVERAGE**

22 * AVA WILLIAMS: Good morning, Commissioners. Linn

1 and I are excited to present our draft chapter and
2 recommendations for children and youth with special health
3 care needs from child to adult -- children and youth with
4 special health care needs transitions from child to adult
5 Medicaid coverage.

6 I will be presenting an abbreviated version of
7 what is in our chapter, including an overview of the
8 transition process and states' roles in supporting the
9 transition of coverage. The full chapter will be available
10 in our June report to Congress.

11 I will then present the first two
12 recommendations, their rationales, and implications. Linn
13 will then present the rest of our recommendations before
14 going over next steps.

15 This figure should look familiar to you, but as a
16 reminder, this figure shows that there are several
17 transitions children and youth with special health care
18 needs may go through between the ages of 18 and 26,
19 including the Medicaid and SSI age 18 redeterminations as
20 well as waiver transitions. Additionally, the SSI
21 redetermination and waiver transitions can affect the
22 Medicaid eligibility pathway a beneficiary is enrolled in.

1 There are a number of federal Medicaid
2 requirements related to the transitions I discussed in the
3 prior slide, but I will focus on a few key requirements and
4 state flexibilities that are important context for our
5 recommendations.

6 For example, states are required to first attempt
7 to confirm ongoing eligibility on an ex parte basis before
8 requesting additional information from a beneficiary, and
9 states also have the flexibility to ease coverage
10 transitions through different policy decisions such as
11 extending child eligibility to age 21.

12 In this figure, we summarize the four key
13 challenges that beneficiaries experience with the
14 transition to adult Medicaid and how these challenges are
15 addressed by the six recommendations we will discuss next.

16 Based on our findings from this work, we have
17 developed six recommendations to improve coverage
18 transitions for children and youth with special health care
19 needs. Our recommendations specify a minimum children and
20 youth with special health care needs population that is
21 used across all recommendations. So rather than reading
22 the population for each recommendation, I'll remind you all

1 of it now.

2 The minimum population includes children who are
3 enrolled in Medicaid through SSI-related eligibility
4 pathways who are not eligible for SSI as adults and are
5 transitioning to non-SSI related pathways when they reach
6 age 19, the Katie Beckett pathway for children with
7 disabilities, those eligible for Medicaid under the Tax
8 Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act, and children who
9 qualify to receive an institutional level of care.

10 The Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health
11 and Human Services should direct the Centers for Medicare
12 and Medicaid Services to amend 42 CFR 435.919(b)(6) to
13 require states to send a notice a minimum of 60 days in
14 advance of children and youth with special health care
15 needs aging out of child Medicaid eligibility to inform
16 them that the renewal process has been initiated.

17 Research demonstrates that beneficiaries and
18 families need advanced notice of the upcoming transition
19 from child to adult Medicaid so that they are aware and can
20 prepare for the next steps needed to maintain Medicaid
21 coverage as an adult. Without adequate time to prepare,
22 beneficiaries may not complete the redetermination process

1 within allotted time.

2 Currently, there is no federal requirement for
3 state Medicaid agencies to notify beneficiaries that they
4 are initiating the redetermination process, but many states
5 initiate the redetermination process between 60 and 90 days
6 prior to the end of the eligibility period.

7 So states should provide beneficiaries with a
8 minimum of 60 days' advance notice of their upcoming
9 redetermination to ensure they have sufficient time to
10 prepare for their transition. Sixty days is meant to be a
11 minimum, and states may want to consider sending a notice
12 as early as a year in advance as done by SSA, the Social
13 Security Administration, in advance of the SSI enrollees'
14 age 18 redetermination.

15 CBO estimates this recommendation would not have
16 a direct effect on federal Medicaid spending. However, CMS
17 would have to commit time and resources should they issue
18 guidance related to this new requirement. States that do
19 not already send beneficiaries a notice of their upcoming
20 redetermination may have increased administrative burden to
21 identify this children and youth with special health care
22 needs population and target notices.

1 Enrollees will receive an advance notice and have
2 more time to prepare for their upcoming redetermination.
3 Plans may have fewer beneficiaries experiencing disruptions
4 and coverage. Lastly, providers and transition
5 coordinators may have more advanced notice of the upcoming
6 redetermination.

7 State Medicaid agencies should provide children
8 and youth with special health care needs who are aging out
9 of child Medicaid eligibility with a minimum of 30 days to
10 respond to requests for information to complete Medicaid
11 redeterminations in accordance with 42 CFR 435.919(c)(1).

12 Research demonstrates that many beneficiaries and
13 their families have challenges with responding to requests
14 for information within the time they are given, which may
15 lead to loss or gaps in coverage among children and youth
16 with special health care needs aging out of child Medicaid.

17 Some advocates shared that beneficiaries may
18 receive their notice too late to respond within the
19 required time frame. So states that do not already provide
20 beneficiaries with a minimum of 30 days to respond to
21 requests for information should implement this minimum
22 response time to ensure beneficiaries have adequate time to

1 gather any requested information.

2 CBO estimates this recommendation would not have
3 a direct effect on federal Medicaid spending. States will
4 have some administrative burden to revise notice procedures
5 to accommodate the 30-day response time. Enrollees will
6 have more time to submit the required information. Plans
7 may have fewer beneficiaries experience disruptions in
8 coverage and care, and lastly, providers may have more time
9 to send beneficiaries' requested medical records.

10 Now I'll turn it over to Linn.

11 * LINN JENNINGS: Thanks, Ava.

12 Recommendation 3 reads: To ensure the accuracy
13 of information provided by the Social Security
14 Administration to Medicaid beneficiaries enrolled in SSI-
15 related eligibility pathways who are being notified that
16 they're losing eligibility for SSI, the Secretary of the
17 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services through the
18 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services should
19 coordinate with SSA to review and update model notice
20 language pertaining to Medicaid and SSA's program
21 operations manual system manual paragraphs. The model
22 language should clearly indicate that the individual may

1 retain their Medicaid coverage while the state Medicaid
2 agency takes steps to redetermine the individual on a new
3 basis of eligibility. Additionally, the model language
4 should describe in general terms the steps the individual
5 needs to follow to complete the Medicaid redetermination
6 that are specific to 1634 SSI criteria in 209(b) states.

7 When beneficiaries lose SSI, they receive a
8 notice from SSA, but not Medicaid agencies, about their SSI
9 denial and information on their Medicaid eligibility.

10 In our interviews, we heard that the information
11 that beneficiaries receive from SSA about maintaining
12 Medicaid coverage is sometimes unclear or doesn't explain
13 that the state Medicaid agency will be redetermining their
14 Medicaid coverage and when the beneficiary's eligibility
15 may end. And this can lead to the beneficiary and family
16 being confused about their Medicaid enrollment status and
17 the next steps they need to take to maintain eligibility.

18 Currently, there are no federal Medicaid or SSA
19 requirements for SSA and CMS to coordinate on SSA notice
20 language that are sent out to beneficiaries who lose SSI.

21 So based on these findings, CMS should coordinate
22 with SSA to review and develop model SSI notice language

1 about how a loss of SSI affects Medicaid eligibility so
2 that beneficiaries are aware that their Medicaid coverage
3 is not immediately terminated.

4 We are awaiting an estimate from CBO on federal
5 direct spending. For states, they may need to provide
6 input on notice language to ensure that the language is
7 accurate and clarifies the effect of a loss of SSI on
8 Medicaid coverage.

9 For beneficiaries, they may have a better
10 understanding of the effect of their losing SSI on Medicaid
11 eligibility and the steps they need to take to retain their
12 Medicaid coverage. For plans and providers, they may have
13 fewer beneficiaries who are experiencing disruptions in
14 their coverage.

15 Moving on to Recommendation 4. State Medicaid
16 agencies should implement the optional Medicaid eligibility
17 pathway for children and youth with special health care
18 needs up to age 21 who are not otherwise eligible for and
19 enrolled in the mandatory coverage or optional full
20 Medicaid coverage under the state plan 42 CFR 435.222 and
21 42 CFR 435.223.

22 This recommendation is intended to ease the

1 transition from child to adult Medicaid coverage for
2 children and youth with special health care needs and
3 improve their coverage stability when to adulthood.

4 Children and youth with special health care needs
5 can have complex medical conditions and therefore rely on
6 specialized pediatric care and continue to need these
7 specialized services as adults. So maintaining coverage
8 stability is even more important for them in maintaining
9 continuity of care during this transitional period.

10 Delaying the transition to adult Medicaid
11 coverage is one of many approaches state Medicaid agencies
12 can take to improve coverage stability for children and
13 youth with special health care needs and can benefit
14 families in two primary ways.

15 First, delaying this coverage transition would
16 ensure that children and youth in special health care needs
17 and their families, including those who may not continue to
18 be eligible for Medicaid as an adult, have coverage
19 stability while navigating multiple transitions that occur
20 between ages 18 and 21.

21 Second, the extended eligibility can act as a
22 bridge between child and adult coverage by providing

1 families with more time to complete transition steps that
2 can directly affect an individual's ability to meet adult
3 Medicaid eligibility criteria, such as applying to SSI.

4 In considering this recommendation, the
5 Commission weighed several factors that states should
6 consider when implementing this optional pathway. First,
7 this optional pathway provides states with a number of
8 flexibilities in how the pathway is designed, including
9 determining whether to extend eligibility up to age 20 or
10 21, the eligibility criteria, and population scope. So, in
11 implementation, states should consider how to design this
12 extended pathway in a way that best meets the needs of
13 their beneficiaries who are at risk of becoming uninsured
14 at age 19.

15 Second, some Commissioners raised concerns about
16 the state fiscal impact of expanding coverage to
17 individuals who may otherwise disenroll, and that with this
18 recommendation, states will need to consider their state
19 budget implications when designing the pathway, especially
20 as they are balancing other state priorities.

21 In response to these concerns, there was also
22 some discussion of the state fiscal impact of covering

1 health care costs for those who are uninsured who lose
2 Medicaid after aging out of child Medicaid, especially for
3 those with complex medical conditions who would be at an
4 increased risk of ED use for missed care, and estimates of
5 public funding sources for uncompensated care suggest that
6 state and local governments fund about 35.9 percent of
7 these costs.

8 We are awaiting an estimate from CBO on the
9 federal direct spending for this recommendation.

10 For states, they have the flexibility to
11 determine the eligibility criteria for this optional
12 pathway, and the state's budget implications are dependent
13 on how broadly or narrowly the state decides to define
14 these criteria.

15 For beneficiaries who would otherwise disenroll
16 at age 19, they would now have an additional pathway to
17 remaining Medicaid eligible, and for plans and providers,
18 they may have fewer beneficiaries who are experiencing
19 disruptions in coverage.

20 Recommendation 5 reads: To ensure children and
21 youth with special health care needs receive a full 12-
22 month continuous eligibility CE period in their final year

1 of child Medicaid eligibility, Congress should amend
2 section 1902(e)(12) of the Social Security Act to require
3 states to provide children and youth with special health
4 care needs with a 12-month CE period that lasts a full 12
5 months from the date of the eligibility determination, even
6 if the CE period -- if during the CE period, an individual
7 reaches the upper age limit for the eligibility pathway by
8 which they are eligible for Medicaid. This 12-month CE
9 period should apply to all children and youth with special
10 health care needs who receive coverage from a mandatory or
11 optional child eligibility pathway, including optional
12 pathways covering youth above age 18.

13 Findings from our T-MSIS analysis indicate that
14 about 17.6 percent of transition-age youth enrolled in
15 disability-related pathways disenroll when aging out of
16 child eligibility, and of those who disenroll, about one-
17 third churn back onto Medicaid within 12 months.

18 Gaps in coverage, even for short periods, are
19 associated with delays in receipt of care and an increase
20 in unmet health needs and a risk of hospitalization.

21 Beginning in 2024, states are required to provide
22 12-month CE for all children under age 19 in response to

1 research that showed that CE reduces rates of churn and
2 improves access to care and short- and long-term health
3 outcomes for children.

4 With the current requirement, beneficiaries
5 remain continuously eligible for 12 months up to age 19 and
6 must be redetermined prior to the beneficiary turning 19,
7 even if this occurs before the end of the full 12-month
8 continuous eligibility period.

9 In considering this recommendation, the
10 Commission discussed the importance of continuity of
11 coverage for children and youth with special health care
12 needs who are transitioning to adulthood and navigating
13 multiple simultaneous program transitions between ages 18
14 and 21, and discussed how providing 12-month continuous
15 eligibility in this final year of child eligibility could
16 reduce beneficiary and family burden.

17 Further, there was discussion of the importance
18 of expanding the 12-month continuous eligibility period to
19 those enrolled in state optional pathways that extend child
20 eligibility up to age 21.

21 We are awaiting an estimate from CBO on the
22 federal direct spending of this recommendation.

1 For states, this will affect Medicaid spending,
2 as states would be required to provide children and youth
3 with special health care needs with 12 months of continuous
4 eligibility through the end of the child eligibility
5 pathway's upper age limit. For beneficiaries, they may
6 experience a decrease in administrative burden in the final
7 12 months prior to aging out of child Medicaid, and for
8 plans and providers, to the extent that this improves
9 continuity of coverage during this period, they may have
10 beneficiaries experiencing fewer disruptions in coverage.

11 Moving to Recommendation 6, which reads: The
12 Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human
13 Services should direct the Centers for Medicare and
14 Medicaid Services to issue guidance to the states on
15 existing authorities for supporting children and youth with
16 special health care needs with Medicaid redeterminations
17 and transitioning to adult Medicaid coverage. The guidance
18 should address authorities to cover case management
19 transition planning for child-only Section 1915(c) home-
20 and community-based services waivers and the state optional
21 pathway to cover children up to age 21.

22 Currently, there's no CMS guidance on existing

1 authorities to support children and youth with special
2 health care needs with their Medicaid redetermination, and
3 states need guidance on using existing authorities to
4 provide children and youth with special health care needs
5 with improved support during this transition period.

6 In the development of this guidance, CMS should
7 address authorities states can use to provide children and
8 youth with special health care needs with a dedicated case
9 manager or care coordinator to support them with this
10 Medicaid redetermination, transition planning procedures
11 states can include in state age-limited Section 1915(c)
12 HCBS waivers to support beneficiaries and their families
13 with this redetermination process, and state implementation
14 of the state optional pathway to extend child eligibility
15 up to age 21.

16 Implications. CBO does not estimate a direct
17 effect on spending for this recommendation. States will
18 have greater clarity on the available existing authorities
19 to support children and youth with special health care
20 needs in transitioning to adult Medicaid. For
21 beneficiaries, they may experience improved support during
22 this transition period. For plans, there may be

1 administrative effort for plans to develop payment policy
2 and guidance for providers supporting beneficiaries with
3 this redetermination, and for providers, they may engage in
4 supporting children and youth with special health care
5 needs with the transition to adult Medicaid coverage.

6 So we welcome Commissioner feedback on the draft
7 chapter and recommendation language, rationale, and
8 implications, and will return in May for the vote on all
9 six recommendations, and the chapter will be published in
10 the June report to Congress.

11 With that, I'll turn it back to the Vice Chair.

12 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Linn.

13 Thank you, Ava. I appreciate that.

14 Again, we're looking to have the draft chapter
15 completed for our June report, and this will be, again,
16 brought back in our May meeting, voting on these
17 recommendations.

18 Prior to turning over to the Commission, I just,
19 again, want to say a personal thank-you and how I'm in
20 support of these recommendations. Being a parent of two
21 children that have gone through this transition, with one
22 unique in mental behavioral health and one unique in both

1 physical and developmental delay, knowing there are
2 different pathways and the different responses, as well as
3 having that done in two different states, I really
4 appreciate the recommendation because it provides both some
5 continuity and consistency in that pathway, particularly
6 for the families as they're going through that process,
7 just reflecting on my own time. There's so many other
8 things happening in those lives of those children into
9 adulthood, that having some of these recommendations in
10 place would be extremely supportive in making sure that
11 transition, that commitment, consistency of care is
12 important. So thank you on behalf of being a Commissioner,
13 but more importantly, being a parent of a couple of
14 children that this would impact. So thank you.

15 With that, we'll go to our Commissioners.
16 Angelo.

17 COMMISSIONER ANGELO GIARDINO: First, I want to
18 thank you for really taking on a super complicated topic
19 and really educating us about all the different nuances.

20 The health care transition from pediatric to
21 adult care is really a complicated, chaotic time for all
22 children, and then children with special health care needs

1 find specific challenges, primarily because they have
2 special health care needs, and their families and their
3 supporters are helping them with those. It just so happens
4 that as they chronologically get older, then the programs
5 they're entitled to or qualify for change. So it adds a
6 level of complexity.

7 I think I'm so compelled by the testimony that we
8 have received from Got Transition and Peggy McManus and Dr.
9 Patience White, and then we received some written
10 communication as well from them from the last meeting.

11 And I think what really strikes me is that gaps
12 in coverage create gaps in health care that create gaps in
13 health. Therefore, this really vulnerable population does
14 require us to be very thoughtful, and I think you've really
15 helped us try to strike a balance between the programmatic
16 needs and the needs of these people.

17 I'm particularly concerned about the population
18 that will churn, because the programmatic stuff doesn't
19 quite align with their notifications and whatnot. Then
20 that gap in coverage that may occur affects a gap in health
21 care that may occur, which then affects their health. And
22 that change in health may or may not be remediable.

1 So, if you have a setback, it may or may not be
2 something that you can recover from. It may or may not be
3 something that then once you get the health care back,
4 because your coverage got straightened out.

5 So I think whenever I think of something
6 clinically where the downside is significant impact on
7 health, I think we have to be particularly careful.

8 So I think the fact that you have six
9 recommendations just is emblematic of how complicated this
10 is, and I think you've really helped us recognize that
11 there's a number of these youth who are transitioning from
12 pediatrics to adult that get caught in the middle. While
13 there's no perfect solution, you have suggested some
14 reasonable interim steps to improve that problem where gaps
15 in coverage will create gaps in health care, which then
16 will create gaps in health.

17 So I just want to commend you on putting together
18 six really thoughtful, balanced, reasonable
19 recommendations, and I speak in support of those. So thank
20 you.

21 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Angelo.

22 We have Anne, Mike, John, then Heidi.

1 COMMISSIONER ANNE KARL: I just want to echo the
2 thanks for such an excellent set of materials, and I think
3 it's really thorough. And it's such a complex topic. So
4 it's walked through really carefully, and I appreciate
5 that.

6 I just wanted to express some hesitation about
7 Recommendation No. 5, and the reason for that is -- I
8 completely agree with everything that Angelo said about
9 wanting to reduce gaps in coverage, and I think my concern
10 is that it's going to lead to different -- kids getting
11 treated differently just based on happenstance. So, if
12 everyone's eligibility is tied to the month of their
13 birthday, I think there's more clarity. I think then also
14 every child is getting the same coverage.

15 I worry with the extending CE, so you always get
16 12 months, that it just will happen, right, that there'll
17 be two children who have the same exact birthday. One of
18 them happens to get redetermined late in the year, right
19 before their birthday. That's going to mean they're going
20 to get almost another full year of coverage compared to
21 someone who gets redetermined shortly after their birthday,
22 which means they're going to get less in terms of coverage.

1 So it's that piece that I just keep a little stuck on, that
2 it just feels like some kids are going to get a windfall,
3 some kids are not, and that that feels sort of not quite
4 right to me. If we feel like the extending the length of
5 coverage is so important, then we should focus on extending
6 the length of coverage for all kids who meet the children
7 and youth with special health care needs, as opposed to
8 differentiating based on just when their redetermination
9 happens to fall relative to their birthday.

10 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Anne.

11 Mike, John, then Heidi.

12 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Yes, thank you,
13 and thank you for this work.

14 I wanted to just ask a couple of more technical
15 questions, more specific, understand the recommendations,
16 make sure I understand them.

17 On Recommendation No. 1 where we say 60 days
18 prior, I'm wondering, when does that clock start? Because
19 I'm just -- maybe I don't understand the SSA process
20 enough. Is it when the child turns 18, and then the SSI
21 clock starts redetermination? Or is it when they get a
22 notice, there's a notice that they are not eligible under

1 the adult status, and then they have their Medicaid -- I'm
2 thinking about a 1634 state where, you know, they haven't
3 had any real contact with Medicaid, and now they're going
4 to get a notice, right? I'm just trying to understand what
5 the expectation is.

6 I mean, I fully agree that there should be this
7 notice. I'm just trying to understand where that begins.

8 AVA WILLIAMS: I'm sorry. Are you talking about
9 Recommendation --

10 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: One.

11 AVA WILLIAMS: One?

12 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Yeah, 60 days.

13 I'm just wondering when does it -- 60 days prior to what?

14 AVA WILLIAMS: The beneficiary's eligibility
15 period.

16 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Would that be when
17 they turn 19?

18 AVA WILLIAMS: Yes. Depending on the upper age
19 limit for the pathway, but yes, it's normally 19.

20 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Okay. So it would
21 always be 60 days before 19, or could it be earlier than
22 that if someone was determined ineligible?

1 AVA WILLIAMS: For SSI?

2 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: This is not going
3 to be a standard process for everybody, right? Not
4 everybody is going to get redetermined by age 19, right?
5 It's going to be like rolling.

6 AVA WILLIAMS: Yeah.

7 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: So I'm wondering,
8 what is the expectation from the state, and will they know?
9 I mean, how will they know that, I guess?

10 AVA WILLIAMS: I will say that SSI age 18
11 redetermination is required to happen at least a year after
12 the child turns 18, right? And then if the child is
13 determined ineligible, SSA will send a notification to the
14 state Medicaid agency that this child is no longer
15 eligible, which prompts the agency to conduct a
16 redetermination.

17 If it's a 1634 state, yes, there might be some
18 issues that the state does not have enough information for
19 this. So they would reach out to the beneficiary to
20 collect more information to do the redetermination.

21 I will say I don't exactly know when that would
22 happen, but I guess with this requirement, it would have to

1 happen at least 60 days before the end of the age limit.

2 Let's just say age 19.

3 Am I answering your question?

4 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: I'm just a little
5 confused about when, and I just -- the only reason I'm --
6 I'm not trying to -- I mean, I think it's great to get this
7 advance notice. I'm just trying to be clear on when the
8 state will be expected to provide that information, and it
9 seems like there are a lot of different scenarios here,
10 right? I know we can't necessarily address all of them,
11 but I'm just trying to understand in my mind when that
12 notification would go out.

13 LINN JENNINGS: Yeah. So because of the
14 continuous eligibility requirement, if you lost SSI before
15 age 19, you would actually -- you would continue to be
16 eligible, because that's not a -- like, you would continue
17 to be eligible through 19. And so I think -- my
18 understanding of speaking to states is that there is --
19 there's like -- the redetermination happens before they
20 turn 19, because that's the cutoff. That's when their
21 continuous eligibility requirement would cut off, and so
22 because of that, it would be 60 days before they turn 19.

1 Regardless if they lose SSI, you know, at 18 years and six
2 months, they're still entitled, like, to the remainder of
3 that continuous eligibility period.

4 So I think it, in general, I think would be
5 fairly consistent across states, because that's the --
6 like, the cutoff.

7 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: I wonder if
8 they're -- I mean, I -- maybe I'm the only one who's
9 confused by that, but I just think maybe some clarity
10 around what that means, not necessarily in the
11 recommendation, but maybe in the text.

12 And then I wanted to just be clear, and this is
13 more about how the recommendation is written. When I look
14 at the recommendations, 5.1 through 5.4 are really narrowly
15 focused on -- or more narrowly focused than 5 and 6, right?
16 And we use the same kind of tag information about who the
17 CYSHCNs are, the children with health care special needs,
18 and I wonder if that needs to be reflected in the actual
19 draft language, right? Because the last two apply to all
20 kids with special needs, right, not just kids who are
21 transitioning to -- you know, as adults and are
22 transitioning to non-SSI-related pathways when they reach

1 age 19.

2 AVA WILLIAMS: [Speaking off microphone.]

3 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Yes. I want to
4 make sure I understand. Those are much broader, right,
5 than 1 through 4? Because 1 through 4 is really tied to
6 people who are getting -- potentially losing coverage,
7 right?

8 LINN JENNINGS: So I think in all of the
9 recommendations, we still have the same kind of minimum
10 population.

11 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Right.

12 LINN JENNINGS: think kind of like the intention
13 behind some of the recommendations, for example, with
14 Recommendation 4, would be those who would disenroll, but
15 the kind of minimum population that we are focusing on, I
16 think, is consistent between the recommendations, if I'm
17 understanding.

18 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Okay.

19 LINN JENNINGS: But there is kind of like a
20 difference in kind of who would be kind of target, right?
21 With Recommendation 4, you would have to be not eligible
22 for any other mandatory or optional pathway at 19 to be

1 eligible for that optional pathway. But we're still in our
2 kind of definition of who we think states should be and how
3 they're implementing that. One of the considerations
4 should be this, children and youth with special health care
5 needs population in particular.

6 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Okay.

7 LINN JENNINGS: I don't know if that is helpful.

8 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: I'll just take
9 that it's more limited -- the population is more limited in
10 1 through 4 than it is in 5 through 6. The languages --
11 the tag language or the ending language or how you describe
12 the population is the same, but as long as it's clear in
13 the text, I guess I can live with it.

14 Those are my questions.

15 LINN JENNINGS: And we can make sure as we're
16 looking through our rationale to kind of ensure that that
17 part is clear in terms of who it would be kind of
18 targeting.

19 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Linn, and
20 thank you, Mike.

21 We have John, Heidi, Dennis, and Patti.

22 COMMISSIONER JOHN McCARTHY: I know this is kind

1 of late in the game, but looking at this chapter of where
2 it ended up, I was wondering if we would consider changing
3 this one slightly to be children and youth with special
4 health care needs eligibility transitions to adult
5 coverage, because really, the chapter right now, five of
6 the recommendations really focus on eligibility
7 transitions.

8 In the beginning, we talked a little bit about
9 outside of the eligibility transitions, the actual -- what
10 can be done around the transitions. I know six hits at
11 that just a little bit, but I think we've lost so much in
12 that one. So, like, talking about the things of, you know,
13 paying two providers -- so when you're transitioning from
14 one provider to another and you have to have two doctors
15 meet with one another, just even getting them to meet, and
16 then paying both of them for that meeting time and how that
17 meeting time is -- there's no code to bill right now.

18 I know we talk about doing other casement, but
19 we've, you know -- and I can't totally speak to this one.
20 Probably Angelo can speak to it better or Bob can speak to
21 it better. In my opinion, we kind of -- that part of the
22 transitions, which I thought we started with, is kind of

1 missing from this chapter in our recommendation. So I was
2 just wondering if there would be any thought to -- and all
3 the eligibility stuff is super important, right? Because
4 if you don't have eligibility, none of the other stuff
5 matters. But is that something that we should be thinking
6 about breaking apart?

7 Let me say it differently. My recommendation
8 would be making this whole chapter just on those
9 eligibility transitions that we could then later on go back
10 and look at when somebody does transition, what are those
11 things in the program that we can do better around those
12 handoffs and making those transitions happen?

13 Thanks.

14 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Do you want to
15 respond, Linn?

16 LINN JENNINGS: Yeah. I think we can go back
17 kind of and speak as a team to kind of figure out how we
18 might want to frame the chapter.

19 I think to kind of those provider issues, I think
20 that a lot of those were really highlighted in the first
21 chapter, focusing on the, like, transition of care. And I
22 think in kind of developing this chapter, we didn't want to

1 do too much repeating of what was already in that first
2 chapter and try to have a little bit of a through line.

3 But I agree that this is really focused on that
4 eligibility transition, whereas those provider handoffs and
5 those pieces really, I think, were further emphasized in
6 the first chapter in last year's June report to Congress.

7 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Linn.
8 Thank you, John.

9 Heidi, Dennis, then Patti.

10 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: Yes. Thank you for
11 all this work, and you can tell that it's complicated
12 because all of us are still, after having read it, going
13 like, oh my gosh, it's so much. But you did a really,
14 really good job in trying to lay it out clearly.

15 I also found the public comment from Got
16 Transitions helpful to me in my thinking of these
17 recommendations, and there were a couple things that I
18 wanted to raise that they had suggested.

19 One, in Recommendation 1, they had suggested
20 making people aware of benefits that they could be losing
21 in the 60-day notice.

22 Then in Recommendation 2, they flagged that 30

1 days is often not enough time to get updated information
2 from providers and specifically subspecialists, and I
3 wondered if there's any connection between Recommendation 1
4 and Recommendation 2, like if part of the 60-day notice
5 could also be these are the things that we're going to
6 require you to provide us, could help buy that time.

7 I don't know if that's a question they have. I'm
8 not sure if that would fit in there.

9 But also, with Recommendation 2, they mentioned,
10 is it possible to have an exemption when you can't get in
11 to see a provider? And this really speaks to me because
12 I've been on a 10-month waiting list for my child to get an
13 updated neuro-psych eval, and they just simply won't. It's
14 like 10 months. They're just like, sorry, that's what it
15 is.

16 And I can imagine if I had this eligibility
17 hanging over my head, the helplessness that I would feel
18 when they're simply -- and I have good private insurance
19 that usually has better access to subspecialty providers.
20 What kind of bind we're putting families in if they simply
21 cannot get in to see a particular behavioral health
22 provider to get an updated assessment and time for the 30

1 days? So is 30 days the right amount of time?

2 I think that we've already submitted something to
3 the CBO to say, what's the cost of that? But maybe we
4 could consider having some kind of exemption if the family
5 can demonstrate that they are just simply unable to get
6 into the provider to get the assessment that's required, or
7 is it possible to include in Recommendation 1 that that
8 information be requested 60 days in advance?

9 LINN JENNINGS: Just quickly respond to that. So
10 I think we probably can, I think, think about adding more
11 to the rationale in Rec 1.

12 Regarding the 30 days, I think I just wanted to
13 note that that development came through -- or the reason we
14 had it as like a 30 days was that's what was included in
15 the 2024 E&E rule, and there was evidence that that was
16 kind of a good amount of time to manage burden of, like,
17 the administrative burden, but also beneficiary burden.

18 But we take your comment, and we'll think about
19 how we can include that.

20 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Linn.

21 Thank you, Heidi.

22 Dennis, Patti, then Doug.

1 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Thanks, and thank
2 you for moving the needle and pushing for the 12-month
3 coverage for folks and that 19 -- turning 19.

4 I'm wondering, what's it going to take? What can
5 you do? What kind of evidence would you need to move the
6 needle even further to ensure all the folks are covered to
7 21? The reason I raise that is because in draft
8 Recommendation 5.6, it talks about providing the ongoing
9 coverage of cases management. And so if you're providing
10 something for the kids at age 21, why not provide it all
11 for the kids until they're 21?

12 It's like the 19, it's fantastic. It's a Band-
13 Aid. But what we really need is coverage for the folks
14 turned 21, and so what kind of evidence do we need to
15 collect to maybe move us in that direction? So I just
16 raise that.

17 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Dennis.

18 We'll go to Patti, Doug, and then we'll wrap up
19 and get ready for public comment.

20 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: Thank you
21 both. Clearly lots of interest in this topic because it is
22 such a vulnerable population who experiences just

1 inordinate challenges.

2 I think we're dealing with two fundamentally
3 different sets of recommendations. One of them is really
4 aimed more at operational kinds of issues, how kids within
5 the current processes of eligibility processes, really the
6 things that they have to do and making some accommodations
7 for them to be able to do those things in order to have
8 their eligibility re-verified. So I think those
9 accommodations are reasonable, and we should absolutely
10 make those and probably more than that.

11 The second issue -- and this is what I feel like
12 we haven't just laid out in the chapter maybe as clearly as
13 I would like -- is that there is fundamental misalignment
14 in Medicaid federal policy around benefits and eligibility
15 for kids. So benefits continue to 21. Eligibility is sort
16 of all over the place, depending on what eligibility
17 category that you're in.

18 Even though if we go all the way back to 1965
19 when Medicaid was created primarily to serve pregnant
20 women, children, and people with disabilities, these are
21 kids who have disabilities by virtue of the definition that
22 we've assigned, and yet for some portion of them, when they

1 hit whatever that eligibility line is, there is no adult
2 eligibility pathway for them. I feel like that's primarily
3 -- it is primarily who we're serving with recommendation
4 5.5 -- no, 6, the one that's really about the state plan
5 eligibility category.

6 Even the continuous eligibility one, a little
7 bit, I feel like is more targeted to this population. And
8 I've used the phrase frequently, "We are kicking the can
9 down the road," right? With either one of these options,
10 we are giving kids another year of eligibility. Maybe
11 we're getting them all the way to age 21, at which point
12 there's still a cliff for them. Their disabilities didn't
13 go away, but these are, by definition, kids who don't
14 qualify in this particular recommendation. They don't
15 qualify in another existing adult eligibility pathway.
16 They are coming off the rolls, right? It's not a technical
17 issue. It's not a procedural issue. It's a -- we don't
18 have an eligibility pathway for them.

19 So I'm still thinking about kind of the
20 mechanisms that we're choosing here and some of the issues
21 that other Commissioners have raised. Are these the right
22 ways to try to at least chink away at the issue and make

1 some progress for them to keep them coverage as long as we
2 can, recognizing that those things will have costs
3 associated with them? And we have yet to see what those
4 costs actually are.

5 But I don't want us to miss pointing out that
6 this -- it's an issue bigger than we have the tools to
7 solve at the moment, and it's one that extends beyond their
8 childhood years, whatever you want to number that at,
9 whether it's 18, 19, 21, whatever it is. These kids don't
10 have coverage when they become adults, and that's a
11 problem.

12 Thank you.

13 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Patti.

14 Doug, you're done? All right.

15 Madam Chairwoman, I'll turn it back over to you
16 for public comment.

17 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you for
18 that last discussion. Very fruitful.

19 All right. So we invite our virtual participants
20 to raise their hand on Zoom if you'd like to offer
21 comments. When you do, please make sure you're introducing
22 yourself and the organization you represent. We also ask

1 that you keep your comments to three minutes or less.

2 All right. We have one. Peggy, the floor is
3 yours. Peggy McManus, you can offer your comment now.

4 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

5 * DR. PEGGY McMANUS: Yes. Can you hear me?

6 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: We can hear you now, yes.
7 Please go ahead.

8 DR. PEGGY McMANUS: Okay, great. Thank you.

9 I'm Peggy McManus with the Got Transition
10 Program, and I really commend MACPAC and the Commissioners
11 for all their due diligence on this challenging issue.

12 I wanted to comment on two things in particular,
13 the issue about this benefits and eligibility and how
14 they're oftentimes quite intertwined. Families and young
15 people are not aware of the eligibility changes. They're
16 also not aware of the benefit changes.

17 To the extent that in the first recommendation,
18 there could be some inclusion of informing people about the
19 changes in the loss of EPSDT, I think that would be really
20 important.

21 Another comment I had was about the question
22 about, you know, what is the time point at which the 60

1 days kicks in? SSI, SSA has a provision called Section 301
2 that allows a young person who has been receiving special
3 ed and who does not graduate from high school can continue
4 on SSI if they're in an approved program, like a vocational
5 program, and thus be able to retain their SSI and also
6 retain their Medicaid. And I just wanted to make certain
7 that that Section 301 be looked at, because I think people
8 oftentimes are not aware of that.

9 Again, I think that the issues came up about,
10 like, you know, the handoff from one provider to the next
11 and whether or not that should be, you know, in the
12 transitions in care in the future or here. I do think it's
13 transitions in care. Again, should you -- we're very
14 steeped in this stuff, but I'm happy to comment on that
15 later.

16 But, again, I thank you for this important work.

17 And just one shout-out, just to acknowledge how
18 important plain language is, especially for this population
19 who has little or no experience in moving from one
20 insurance eligibility pathway to another or from one plan
21 to the next. So making it as simple as possible would be
22 really important.

1 Thank you.

2 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Peggy.

3 Any additional comments?

4 [No response.]

5 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Okay. So hearing none or
6 seeing none, I do want to remind you that if you have
7 additional comments at any time, you can submit those on
8 the MACPAC website.

9 And now we will take a lunch break, and we'll
10 return at 1:30 p.m. Eastern. Thank you.

11 * [Whereupon, at 12:22 p.m., the meeting was
12 recessed, to reconvene at 1:30 p.m. this same day.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 [1:31 p.m.]

3 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Welcome back
4 to -- after lunch. Hope everyone had a nice lunch. We're
5 going to kick off our afternoon sessions focused on
6 automation and Medicaid prior authorization.

7 I'm just going to say from the onset that I'm
8 really excited about this one. Like, you guys know how I
9 feel about this. I think this is the area where we're
10 really seeing some real momentum and not just in Medicaid,
11 but really across the whole broader health care ecosystem.
12 So the use of automation AI has a potential, as I think
13 we've talked about several times, to really fundamentally
14 change how prior authorization works, right? Improving
15 timeliness, reducing administrative burden, and really
16 creating a better experience for both providers and
17 beneficiaries.

18 So I'm going to turn it now over to our analysts.
19 We have Patrick and Katherine to really walk us through the
20 chapter and recommendations. So the floor is yours.

21 **### AUTOMATION IN MEDICAID PRIOR AUTHORIZATION (PA):**

22 **DRAFT RECOMMENDATIONS**

1 * KATHERINE ROGERS: Good afternoon, everyone.

2 Thank you, Verlon.

3 This afternoon, Patrick and I will present
4 recommendations derived from our research on automation in
5 the Medicaid prior authorization process and developed from
6 the policy options we brought to our meeting last month.

7 I'll keep the background matter pretty brief
8 today, but I'll recap a couple key features of this work.
9 I'll review our key findings and the policy principles we
10 also shared last month, and then I'll turn it over to
11 Patrick, who will present our draft recommendation
12 language, the rationale for each of the four
13 recommendations, and the implications for stakeholders.

14 We undertook this work as an outgrowth of some
15 prior work on authorization denials and appeals that
16 culminated in a 2024 report chapter. In this work, we've
17 sought to understand the extent to which Medicaid programs,
18 either in managed care or fee-for-service, are using
19 automation in the prior authorization or PA process.

20 We've defined automation within this work as the
21 use of technological tools, such as algorithms or
22 artificial intelligence, AI, both defined on this slide, to

1 supplement or replace human action or decision-making. The
2 work has involved a literature review, policy scans at the
3 federal and state levels, and stakeholder interviews with
4 representatives from states, health plans, beneficiary
5 advocates, providers, and technology vendors.

6 With that, I'll summarize our notable findings.

7 First, we found that states and managed care
8 plans are deploying AI and algorithms in Medicaid PA and
9 have found a variety of uses for these tools. In our
10 interviews, all states and managed care plan respondents
11 reported some form of automation within their PA process,
12 most often rules-based algorithms using clinical criteria
13 to determine medical necessity.

14 A subset of stakeholders reported using
15 automation tools to make PA decisions. These stakeholders
16 consistently reported that their automation tools cannot
17 deny or partially deny requests and only approve requests
18 or refer them for clinician review.

19 Next, we found that states and the federal
20 government have limited visibility into managed care plans'
21 use of automation in Medicaid PA. States may leverage
22 their existing contracts or oversight activities for

1 managed care plans to identify uses of automation, but not
2 all states do so.

3 Respondents reported that managed care plans may
4 disclose or demonstrate automation technologies, but
5 typically, this was happening on a voluntary or ad hoc
6 basis.

7 Current federal policy neither prescribes nor
8 prohibits specific uses of automation in PA. There are
9 currently no Medicaid fee-for-service or managed care
10 requirements in either statute or regulation that
11 specifically regulate, guide, or monitor the use of
12 automation in PA. Some states, however, have passed
13 legislation regulating payers' use of automation in care
14 decisions.

15 Similarly, we found some states' managed care
16 plans and IT vendors have established formal AI governance
17 structures to monitor and guide the use of automation in
18 PA. We also found that automated PA processes could
19 present potential risks to Medicaid beneficiaries,
20 providers, and payers.

21 Stakeholders raised concerns that automated PA
22 systems could make incorrect determinations due to

1 technical issues such as data bias or programming errors.
2 Stakeholders also raised concerns about the complexity of
3 AI and protections for proprietary software that could
4 limit transparency into PA decisions.

5 Finally, limited federal guidance on automation
6 may be impacting the adoption of automation tools in
7 Medicaid PA. Some stakeholders acknowledge that they are
8 reluctant to implement automation in the absence of federal
9 regulations and that variation in state laws could create
10 an uneven regulatory environment that can be difficult to
11 navigate.

12 Our findings revealed a couple key challenges
13 that I'll cover next.

14 First, there is limited transparency into how
15 automated PA systems work and their impact on cost and
16 access to care. Stakeholders representing beneficiaries
17 and providers said they have little visibility into how
18 automation is being used, how these tools make PA
19 decisions, and the approval and denial rates for such
20 systems. Stakeholders noted that the highly complex nature
21 of AI limits understanding of how and why PA decisions are
22 made.

1 CMS and states have existing oversight mechanisms
2 such as the External Quality Review Process, or EQR, and
3 the Managed Care Program Annual Reports, or MCPARs, and
4 state contracting authorities that could provide insight
5 into the use of automation, but respondents in our
6 interviews did not report using these or any other newly
7 developed mechanisms to conduct routine oversight specific
8 to managed care plans' use of automation.

9 Limited transparency can reduce states and CMS's
10 ability to oversee those potential risks of automation, and
11 limited transparency into automation systems also prevents
12 states and federal governments from monitoring those
13 technical issues, such as data bias or programming flaws.

14 There is limited federal guidance regarding
15 automation in PA, and the state guidance varies. Federal
16 and state policy govern Medicaid managed care and fee-for-
17 service prior authorization. Automation has spread rapidly
18 in recent years, and these policies do not directly
19 regulate, guide, or monitor its use in the PA process.

20 Language in federal Medicaid managed care
21 regulations does require oversight of adverse decisions,
22 similar to the regulations for the Medicare Advantage

1 Program. This language is silent on automation
2 specifically, and fee-for-service regulations do not impose
3 the same requirement.

4 Stakeholders representing states and managed care
5 plans stated that the absence of federal guidance makes
6 many states and managed care plans reluctant to implement
7 automation tools or worried that action they do take may be
8 disrupted by federal action in the future or require
9 reworks of action that has been taken.

10 Variation in state laws may create additional
11 compliance burdens for those implementing automation.

12 And with that, I'll briefly recap the principles
13 we shared in the March session.

14 First, automation in Medicaid PA offers
15 administrative efficiencies for payers and providers, which
16 can improve the timeliness of approvals, the beneficiary
17 experience, and access to care. These efficiencies can
18 reduce costs for both payers and providers and reduce
19 approval times for beneficiaries. When contemplating the
20 potential risks of automation use, it's important to
21 consider these benefits.

22 Second, transparency and disclosure are important

1 tools in documenting and assessing the use of automation,
2 including the nature of emerging risks. It's difficult to
3 oversee automation if its use is not disclosed or known.

4 With limited transparency, states and the federal
5 government are less able to monitor for those potential
6 risks posed by automation tools, including inaccurate
7 coding, data bias, and more.

8 And finally, due to the evolving nature of
9 automation technologies and their increasing application,
10 ongoing reevaluation of the oversight policy framework in
11 Medicaid PA is warranted. Automation technology is
12 improving in its functionality and quickly expanding.

13 Given this rapid evolution, some of the risks
14 identified now by stakeholders may fade while new risks may
15 emerge. This warrants ongoing data collection, evaluation,
16 and reassessment.

17 And with that, I'll turn it over to Patrick, who
18 will present our draft recommendations.

19 * PATRICK JONES: Thank you, Katherine.

20 This next section of the presentation will
21 present draft recommendations that address the findings and
22 challenges Katherine just detailed.

1 These next two slides visually map our findings
2 to the draft recommendations, just for your reference.
3 I'll go into greater detail about how each draft
4 recommendation addresses these findings in the presentation
5 in the subsequent slides.

6 Okay. So moving into Recommendation 1.
7 Recommendation 1 clarifies the role of human oversight in
8 PA decisions in Medicaid managed care. It recommends that
9 the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services should issue
10 guidance to state Medicaid agencies and Medicaid managed
11 care plans clarifying that the language at 42 CFR
12 438.210(b)(3) requires an individual with appropriate
13 expertise to review and authorize all decisions to deny
14 service authorizations, including those proposed by
15 automated systems.

16 This guidance should clarify further that, one,
17 adverse determinations may not be made by automation tools
18 alone. Two, adverse determinations must be made based on
19 determinations of individual medical necessity. And three,
20 all existing regulatory requirements related to adverse
21 determinations apply, whether or not automation is used in
22 the process of issuing an authorization decision.

1 So current regulations do not offer clear
2 direction on automation and PA. Regulatory text suggests
3 that a human must review adverse decisions but does not
4 explicitly bar automated systems from doing so.

5 This recommendation's guidance would clarify that
6 a human reviewer with expertise must review all PA
7 decisions, including those involving automated systems.
8 Human oversight safeguards against the potential risks of
9 automation, such as bias in AI-based tools or programming
10 errors in rules-based algorithms. Human reviewers can use
11 their expertise to identify and correct when automated
12 systems make incorrect adverse decisions.

13 There is a consensus among stakeholders that this
14 is a common and appropriate safeguard. In interviews,
15 managed care plans, IT vendors, and states reported that
16 they already have a human-in-the-loop policy for adverse
17 decisions.

18 Furthermore, this recommendation creates
19 consistency across states. Some states have passed laws
20 requiring a human-in-the-loop for adverse PA decisions,
21 while others have not. This guidance would clarify that
22 this is a requirement across states, reducing some of the

1 regulatory variation that poses a barrier to the adoption
2 of automation.

3 So moving into the implications for
4 Recommendation 1, MACPAC has asked CBO to estimate draft
5 recommendations' impact on federal spending, but we have
6 not yet received estimates. So, for the impact on states,
7 this recommendation will have a minimal impact on states.

8 States will be responsible for ensuring managed
9 care plans' compliance with these requirements and may need
10 to adjust their oversight processes to do so. This may
11 require additional administrative spending by states.

12 This recommendation may provide enrollees with
13 additional protection from incorrect adverse
14 determinations, which can improve access to care and reduce
15 administrative burdens for beneficiaries.

16 This recommendation may have some impact on
17 managed care plans. Stakeholders report that human
18 oversight mechanisms are already common. So most plans are
19 already in compliance with the guidance. Plans that do not
20 have these mechanisms in place will need to implement them,
21 which may require implementing new IT functions or human
22 reviewers, which may create costs for those plans.

1 Finally, this recommendation will have a minimal
2 impact on providers. Human oversight may reduce the number
3 of incorrect adverse determinations, which in turn could
4 reduce administrative spending on PA appeals.

5 Recommendation 2 aligns fee-for-service PA
6 regulations and managed care regulations with regards to
7 human oversight of PA decisions. It recommends that the
8 Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human
9 Services should direct the Centers for Medicare and
10 Medicaid Services to amend the regulations at 42 CFR
11 440.230 to provide that, in fee-for-service Medicaid
12 programs, any decision to deny a service authorization
13 request or to authorize a service in an amount, duration,
14 or scope that is less than requested be made by an
15 individual who has appropriate expertise in addressing the
16 enrollees' medical, behavioral health, or long-term
17 services and supports needs.

18 Consistent with Recommendation 1, this
19 recommendation requires that an individual with appropriate
20 expertise make all adverse determinations, and that
21 determinations must consider enrollees' specific needs.
22 CMS could clarify in the preamble to the proposed

1 regulation that these requirements apply to automated PA
2 systems.

3 Like Recommendation 1, Recommendation 2 would
4 help mitigate risks posed by automation by ensuring human
5 oversight of automated PA determinations. Interviewees
6 said that automation is limited in fee-for-service compared
7 to managed care, but we found no evidence that the
8 standards for oversight should differ. Instead, these same
9 risks may arise in both delivery systems.

10 Furthermore, if issued together, Recommendations
11 1 and 2 would create alignment between managed care and
12 fee-for-service Medicaid programs.

13 Recommendation 2 also addresses the absence of
14 federal guidance and variation in state approaches to
15 automation. These regulatory changes would create a
16 consistency for the utilization management entities and IT
17 vendors that serve fee-for-service Medicaid programs.

18 Finally, Recommendations 1 and 2, issued together
19 or separately, would increase Medicaid alignment with
20 Medicare Advantage regulations concerning automation.

21 Recommendation 2 may impose additional
22 administrative costs on states. In interviews, state

1 representatives reported that their fee-for-service
2 programs require human review of PA decisions, but we do
3 not have evidence that all states do the same. Given this,
4 some states may need to update their PA systems to include
5 human review, which may impose costs.

6 Like Recommendation 1, Recommendation 2 may
7 provide enrollees with additional protection from incorrect
8 adverse determinations and may reduce administrative
9 burdens for providers. This recommendation would not have
10 an impact on managed care plans, as it applies only to fee-
11 for-service Medicaid programs.

12 Our next pair of recommendations concern
13 transparency in the use of automated PA systems.

14 Recommendation 3 aims to enhance states' ability
15 to monitor and conduct oversight of managed care plans' use
16 of automation and PA. It recommends that the Secretary of
17 the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services should
18 direct the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to
19 issue guidance to state Medicaid agencies and Medicaid
20 managed care plans specifying ways in which existing
21 regulatory oversight processes, including the external
22 quality review process and mandated plan reporting required

1 for Managed Care Program Annual Reports, can be used to
2 create effective oversight of managed care plans' use of
3 automation and utilization management.

4 This guidance would describe how states can use
5 existing oversight tools such as managed care readiness
6 reviews, external quality reviews, and managed care program
7 annual reports to oversee managed care plans' use of
8 automation.

9 It can also recommend states mandate reporting or
10 other activities to gather information on automation.
11 Information gathered can focus on how plans use automation
12 and its impacts on the program and do not necessarily need
13 to collect proprietary information on technology or
14 coverage criteria.

15 This recommendation addresses the finding that
16 states have limited insight into managed care plans' use of
17 automation and PA. States reported that they do not have
18 formalized mechanisms for monitoring automation. Some
19 reported that they lack the time and resources to develop
20 such mechanisms and stated that federal guidance can reduce
21 this barrier.

22 Recommendation 3 also complements and builds upon

1 existing MACPAC recommendations issued in 2024 and 2023 on
2 managed care oversight and would complement recommendations
3 the commission is currently considering regarding managed
4 care accountability.

5 Recommendation 3 will have some impacts on
6 states. This recommendation would not mandate that states
7 conduct any additional oversight or monitoring activities.
8 States would be free to conduct them in a manner that fits
9 within their administrative and financial capacities, but
10 some states may choose to invest additional resources into
11 these activities.

12 States utilizing this guidance should benefit
13 from the additional information these activities provide.
14 Some managed care plans may incur additional administrative
15 costs in order to comply with state-determined
16 requirements, but this would vary by state.

17 This recommendation does not directly impact
18 providers or beneficiaries. These groups may experience
19 downstream effects if the additional reporting and
20 oversight specific to automation in PA identifies potential
21 issues that lead to changes in PA criteria or processes.

22 Recommendation 4 speaks to states directly. It

1 recommends that state Medicaid agencies should amend their
2 Medicaid managed care plan contracts, on a timeline that is
3 practical to require disclosure or other reporting of the
4 use of automation in plans' coverage and authorization
5 processes described at 42 CFR 438.210. Disclosure should
6 facilitate state visibility into the applications of
7 automation tools and other meaningful elements of
8 automation, such as plans' protocols for testing,
9 evaluation, and oversight. To the extent possible, states
10 should modify existing reporting requirements or existing
11 oversight processes to minimize additional administrative
12 burden.

13 In interviews, states reported little newly
14 imposed oversight specific to automation in managed care,
15 which limits their visibility into plans' use of automation
16 in PA. States hold unique authority to impose contract
17 standards for plan performance and reporting, such as
18 requiring that plans report if and how they use automation
19 in the PA process.

20 Recommendation 4, if followed by states,
21 increases transparency by using existing mechanisms to
22 conduct oversight of managed care plans' use of automation

1 in PA.

2 As with Recommendation 3, states may need to
3 invest additional resources to conduct these activities,
4 but states would be free to do so in a way that matches
5 their current capacities. State costs could be eased by
6 the issuance of CMS guidance per Recommendation 3.
7 Furthermore, states should benefit from the additional
8 information obtained through these activities.

9 In states that adopt this recommendation, managed
10 care plans may incur additional administrative costs to
11 comply with state requirements, and as with Recommendation
12 3, this recommendation does not directly impact providers
13 or beneficiaries but may result in downstream impacts as a
14 result of changes to PA criteria or processes.

15 So this concludes our presentation of the draft
16 recommendations for automation and Medicaid PA. During
17 Commissioner discussion, we would appreciate your feedback
18 on the proposed recommendations, including feedback on the
19 framing or wording, as well as the rationale or
20 implications.

21 For the May meeting, we will present a draft
22 report chapter that reflects Commissioner input. We ask

1 for your feedback on the following questions. One, are
2 there outstanding questions about the recommendations that
3 staff can answer? And two, are there other factors for
4 staff to consider while refining the recommendation
5 language, rationale, and the implications or other content
6 for the draft chapter?

7 And with that, I will hand it over to Verlon for
8 the Commissioner discussion.

9 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you so much, Patrick
10 and Katherine. That was very, very helpful. I mean, as we
11 look at this topic of AI automation, we know that it's
12 coming, right, whether we're ready or not for it. I
13 appreciate that we as a Commission are really thinking
14 about how we can help states help to shape that and not
15 just react to it. So I'm really excited about this
16 conversation.

17 The recommendations to me feel very thoughtful
18 and measured, particularly in reinforcing the role of the
19 clinical oversight, that human-in-the-loop -- or human-in-
20 the-lead, as I like to call it, because it also helps us to
21 really figure out, too, the value of automation. So I
22 really appreciate that.

1 Let me see what the rest of our Commissioners are
2 thinking and comments that they have around the
3 recommendations in the chapter. So let's see. Bob Duncan,
4 Vice Chair.

5 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Chair.

6 You actually brought into the conversation what I
7 wanted to mention as I read the recommendations, which,
8 again, I thought were fantastic. It talked about human-in-
9 the-loop. You know, at the last meeting, we talked about
10 human-led, and I just want to make sure. You know, my
11 concern is how far that human is in that loop versus being
12 brought in sooner. So that's just something I think we've
13 got to think through and I'd like to call out, because I
14 don't want everybody jumping through a million hoops before
15 they get to a human that can make sense out of it.

16 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Great point.

17 Tim?

18 COMMISSIONER TIM HILL: So I hate to contradict
19 the Deputy, but let me go in a different direction in the
20 loop.

21 Help me understand in the recommendation, when
22 you're talking about adverse determinations having to be

1 kind of reviewed by a human, like, there's a lot of stuff
2 where we say no that is, you know, "never events" or, you
3 know, limbs that are amputated that have already been --
4 like, where does that start? There's a lot of claims
5 processing processes that are automated that result in
6 adverse determinations. Are we saying that we've got to
7 expand the review there, or are we only talking about
8 certain types, whether it's prior authorization
9 specifically as opposed to other claims processing edits
10 that have to be reviewed by a human? Does that make sense?

11 KATHERINE ROGERS: I think we're happy to take
12 this back and think more about it.

13 In contemplating sort of the life cycle of
14 utilization management -- and there are many, many stages
15 of that, right? From prior authorization, there are other
16 things that happen throughout claims adjudication, post
17 payment, et cetera.

18 The language that's referenced in Recommendations
19 1 and 2 that's already in existing Medicaid managed care
20 regulations pertains to the prior authorization process and
21 so seeing that clearly circumscribed there, but there's no
22 shortage of other interesting questions to consider.

1 COMMISSIONER TIMOTHY HILL: And that makes sense
2 to kind of bound it that way. Got it.

3 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you.
4 April?

5 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: A couple things. I
6 appreciate your use of the appropriate expertise rather
7 than human-in-the-loop, because I can tell you there's been
8 many times I've talked to someone who had less expertise
9 than myself when trying to get a prior approval through.
10 So I would encourage the use of that term rather than
11 "human-in-the-loop" throughout the paper, because I think
12 it's really important to define that this needs to be
13 someone with an expertise that can adequately answer the
14 question that you're asking.

15 One thing that kind of stood out to me as a
16 provider of this, I really like that someone with expertise
17 has to look at any adverse decision. I would kind of like
18 to see something that says "and require an explanation of
19 why," you know, because sometimes we'll get, oh, they've
20 been denied this. And you're like, why? And then, like,
21 you finally talk to someone. You're on the phone, on hold
22 forever, and they say, oh, they need an x-ray first. Well,

1 just tell me that. I could have done that and then
2 resubmitted it. It's helpful to have an explanation of why
3 that adverse determination was done. So I don't know where
4 that comes to play in this, but to get a denial with no
5 explanation, no matter who's looked at it, is not helpful.

6 KATHERINE ROGERS: Just one note on that, and I
7 think we can elaborate on this in the chapter perhaps. But
8 some of the requirements of the interoperability rule that
9 was finalized in 2024 and effective this year imposes
10 certain requirements on denial notices and the reason for
11 denial. So we can take that back and make sure that that's
12 covered. Thank you.

13 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: Thank you.

14 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you.

15 Doug?

16 COMMISSIONER DOUG BROWN: Thank you.

17 On Recommendation 2, where it talks about -- I
18 guess I'm concerned with "any decision to deny in any
19 amount, duration, or scope that is less than requested, an
20 individual," et cetera, et cetera, has to approve that.
21 And I'm fine with that, but I'm concerned that when it's
22 referenced to Section 440.230 -- and in that section, it

1 already says the plan must specify the amount, duration,
2 and scope of each service that it provides for. So just
3 because someone makes a request that could far exceed what
4 is already in the plan, what the plan pays for -- and I
5 know pharmacy is excluded. There's great examples I could
6 use with pharmacy, but pharmacy is excluded from this
7 section. Specifically, drugs are excluded from this
8 section.

9 But there could be situations where it's an error
10 in writing and an error in the request, because it far
11 exceeds what the plan already pays for.

12 A response, as to Tim said, like, just here the
13 parameters of the program for what we cover, right? That
14 should be it. I don't know that you need a human being to
15 then call on every one of those that are outside the plan
16 and say, you know, this is why it got denied, and this is
17 the service that it got denied for, because you wanted six
18 x-rays when we pay for two x-rays, whatever the case is,
19 particular condition. So some concern about that language
20 that any denial, an exception to that, trying to kind of
21 link it back to the statute that you're trying to modify.

22 Thanks.

1 KATHERINE ROGERS: I'll not only right now -- and
2 I don't need to keep chiming in on every comment, but the
3 language in Recommendation 2 is intended to mirror the
4 recommendation -- or I'm sorry -- the language that's
5 already in the Medicaid managed care regulations to create
6 that parity that Patrick mentioned or alignment.

7 We can take this back. I think this does go back
8 to Tim's point about there's sort of a very broad continuum
9 of utilization management pieces, of which PA is one, and
10 so we can think about how we address that in the chapter.

11 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you.

12 Sonja?

13 COMMISSIONER SONJA BJORK: Thank you.

14 I wanted to follow up on Commissioner Hartman's
15 comment about the importance of the contents of the notice,
16 and if you're going to take that back and look into it,
17 just being aware of the NCQA standards that are pretty
18 specific about who has to get notified and what it should
19 say in the notice, including a requirement that it should
20 be said in plain language so that regular people can
21 understand what's going on.

22 So some states require all the health plans to

1 have NCQA accreditation, and some do not. But it gets
2 confusing if there's different rules by different
3 regulators or different standards. So I just want to
4 advocate for looking at the NCQA standard and trying to
5 find alignment.

6 Thanks.

7 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you.

8 Dennis and then Carolyn.

9 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Thanks.

10 Appreciate that you have the human looking at the
11 adverse decision. But I'm wondering, if I'm a provider and
12 I'm looking at this information and it says that it was
13 already denied, is that denial already going to be in my
14 head? So is there a way to, like, blind the provider so
15 that they don't know whether it was denied by AI or not --
16 or some algorithm or not, so that they're actually making
17 it on their own decision rather than based on what was
18 denied? I think you can go either way.

19 But my other concern is if they do have access to
20 the AI information or the automated information, will they
21 have all the information they need? Because this is a
22 proprietary information that plans have. So it's kind of

1 like mounting an appeal. Do we have all the information we
2 need to mount an appropriate appeal if the information used
3 to determine your denial was proprietary? So will that
4 human, if they're going to have access to the AI
5 information, will they have access to all the information,
6 the proprietary information as well, so they can actually
7 really delve into how that decision was made?

8 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Dennis.

9 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: That's one of the
10 biggest concerns the community has is not being able to
11 mount an appropriate appeal.

12 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you.

13 Carolyn?

14 COMMISSIONER CAROYLN INGRAM: Thank you.

15 I wanted to ask just one clarifying question,
16 back to -- I think it was Commissioner Hill's comment on
17 Recommendation 1 around adverse determinations.

18 So I went to look at the CFR section, and I don't
19 see it in here. So maybe you guys can explain to me. If
20 there's a denial for a service -- and I think mostly of
21 drugs, for example. If somebody wants a brand-name drug,
22 but the generic drug is just as good or qualifies and they

1 deny the brand name, but they substitute in or allow the
2 generic, are you still asking in that section or in that
3 case, that type of scenario that it has to be reviewed by a
4 human person? And I don't know if those things are
5 automated or not. Maybe Doug does or Commissioner Brown
6 does. But I'm trying to figure out, in those cases, where
7 you're really not denying a service overall, you're still
8 providing the service, is that considered an adverse
9 determination?

10 And I couldn't find it in the CFR section that we
11 were -- that's in here, but maybe you all could clarify
12 that somewhere in the documents or something in the
13 writing.

14 KATHERINE ROGERS: So like a clear definition of
15 what partially denied?

16 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Well, or what do we
17 mean by adverse determination exactly

18 KATHERINE ROGERS: Okay.

19 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Do we mean we just
20 say, no, it's a full-on denial, or do we mean any adverse
21 determination? So if you're given something like -- we'll
22 say RTC days. Somebody wants to assign somebody to be in

1 an RTC for three months, and the MCO says, no, sorry, you
2 only really need to be there two months -- or drugs, you
3 don't need that brand name. I'll just use Adderall, and
4 you could have the generic Adderall. What do we really
5 mean by adverse determination?

6 To me, if we're stepping down something and it's
7 still covered and you're still getting that benefit, that's
8 not a full-on denial. So do we need to clarify that
9 language of adverse determination to say a denial, like
10 you're not getting care? I'm sure I'm guessing somewhere
11 in the CFR that's defined. I don't know. Anyway, if we
12 could clarify that.

13 Thank you.

14 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you. Good call-out,
15 Carolyn.

16 Patti?

17 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: Not an
18 attorney, but having been involved in litigation pertaining
19 to this issue, I will tell you that adverse determination
20 includes even an approval that is less than the duration or
21 intensity of a service that was requested. So a partial
22 approval is an adverse determination from a Medicaid

1 perspective. But please feel free to look that up and dig
2 into it.

3 I think the nuance that both Doug and Tim brought
4 up, which maybe we could easily clarify, is around whether
5 a benefit is covered on the front end or not, and I think
6 that simple language -- also, having litigated on this
7 particular issue or been involved in litigation on this
8 particular issue -- is that in order for -- you don't even
9 get to medical necessity if a benefit isn't covered. So
10 the real issue is we're looking at medical-necessity
11 determinations of covered benefits, obviously, which is
12 based on the benefits that that person is eligible for,
13 maybe different if it's a child versus an adult, all the
14 things that go along with that. But just simply by calling
15 out covered service or covered benefit, it may address this
16 nuance.

17 We would not want an individual to review -- to
18 have to review something that's clearly outside the scope
19 of a covered benefit.

20 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Patti.

21 PATRICK JONES: Patti, thank you.

22 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: That's helpful.

1 Mike?

2 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Just to kind of --
3 because my head went to the pharmacy denials that happened,
4 maybe because someone is requesting a medication, but it
5 isn't -- like, it's too soon from the past prescription, so
6 that, you know, there's -- you can only -- there's only a
7 window where you could apply. To me, that's -- if it gets
8 denied, that's an adverse decision.

9 I guess I'm just wondering. I think we just need
10 some clarity around pharmacy in particular, but I guess it
11 does also apply in other areas.

12 I heard you say that you didn't think pharmacy
13 was included.

14 KATHERINE ROGERS: It's excluded from this
15 section, and it's in Chapter 431.60(b)(6). That's where
16 the -- that's where the drugs are addressed. But in
17 440.230 is where it says -- it talks about prior
18 authorizations requested for items and services excluding
19 drugs, and then drugs are in another section. But I
20 didn't read the other section to do prior authorizations
21 and things like that for drugs.

22 And I think, Carolyn, to your thing, they used to

1 track those as approvals, changes, and denials. So your
2 Adderall example with brand and generic, it's approve,
3 change, or deny, and then the denials would have to be
4 escalated the appropriate way.

5 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: I had some other
6 questions, too. I wanted to ask, in terms of the
7 recommendation around inclusion of this information in
8 MACPAR and some of the other tools, does this -- on one
9 hand, you say state flexibility. Are we saying that in the
10 rationale? And I'm wondering, are we saying that the
11 guidance would not be a requirement, but it would be how
12 they could possibly use MACPARs? Is that what the -- I
13 just want to be clear on what the recommendation is.

14 PATRICK JONES: Yes, that's correct. It wouldn't
15 mandate any reporting.

16 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Okay. So it'd be
17 up to states to -- so the guidance would basically be
18 saying this is a tool you could use if you choose to.

19 PATRICK JONES: Yes. Correct.

20 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: All right. Then
21 the only other -- in writing the -- you mentioned
22 something, Patrick, that I think was important that we had

1 talked about at the last time I think we had this meeting,
2 was around how does this policy align with Medicare Part D
3 -- not Part D -- Medicare Advantage. So I just would
4 recommend that when we're writing this up as a chapter,
5 that these -- one of the things, I think we don't want to
6 create a system where we have here's the Medicaid, here's
7 the Medicaid rules, here's the Medicare Advantage rules.
8 You're trying to be like -- you know, you're trying to get
9 away from fragmentation. So it seems to me that should be
10 something we highlight in describing these recommendation.

11 And then I just want to be like -- we've
12 developed three principles. The principle that really
13 comes out in our recommendations is the transparency piece.
14 So I guess maybe future work or maybe understanding how do
15 these pieces fit into the idea of encouragement of the use
16 of -- facilitation of the use of AI as well as a nimble
17 structure for like making changes, because like -- AI is
18 happening, and we're always behind, right? And so how do
19 we kind of keep that framework going?

20 Maybe it's just talking about the fact that there
21 is this -- you know, kind of putting in the context of
22 trying to come up with a solution that is shared across the

1 federal government, at least. I mean, there are a lot of
2 ways you go with it, but I think you want to tie back to
3 the principles. The transparency piece comes through loud
4 and clear. I'm not sure the other two do.

5 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Mike.

6 Jenny and then Adrienne.

7 COMMISSIONER JENNIFER GERSTORFF: I just wanted
8 to expand on one of Commissioner Hartman's comments. In
9 Recommendation 1, where we discussed the appropriate person
10 with applicable expertise, that was something that stood
11 out to me in the chapter, especially because you mentioned
12 in part of the research that the use of automation shows an
13 increased likelihood of denials. So that fact suggests
14 maybe someone will lean more on what the AI has suggested.
15 But if you have someone who is credentialed for making
16 certain decisions, then that credential is very serious.
17 You can lose your credential. So just being very clear
18 about credentialed review of certain things and expanding
19 on that definition of applicable expertise.

20 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you.

21 Adrienne?

22 COMMISSIONER ADRIENNE McFADDEN: So I was

1 debating whether or not to speak up, because I think Patti
2 essentially said everything, I wanted to say around the
3 coverage piece, but just wanted to emphasize I think maybe
4 it would be helpful in the materials that -- it talks about
5 adverse determinations. I'm wondering if it would be
6 helpful just to be more specific around adverse
7 determinations based on medical necessity, because there
8 are administrative denials for many different reasons. If
9 that gets brought into all of this, it will just complicate
10 things. I think that's where having an expert in the field
11 to be involved in this makes the most sense is when we're
12 talking about medical necessity-related denials.

13 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you for that.

14 And then Jami.

15 COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: I actually have a
16 question for Doug. I'm sorry to catch you off guard, but
17 I'm just curious.

18 So I appreciate that you brought up that the
19 regulatory reference in the chapter and in the
20 recommendations does not include drugs. Is your suggestion
21 that it be included, or was it just a point of --

22 COMMISSIONER DOUG BROWN: No. Because I think to

1 maybe Carolyn's point, there are so many changes and
2 denials in pharmacy, that that process is already well
3 established in states. There are lots of changes that go
4 on when requests are made for preferred products or for
5 non-preferred products, and there's automation in those
6 systems that looks back in patient history for trial and
7 failure of other products, and if so, it automatically will
8 allow the prior authorization to go through. And the drug
9 will be paid at the pharmacy level, or it'll be denied, and
10 it will get circled back to the physician and close the
11 loop that way.

12 I think that system is already pretty well
13 established, but there are so many prior authorizations in
14 there, that it would overwhelm a program if you had to
15 verbally call every single time, made the state call on
16 every denial that went through or every change.

17 COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: Yeah. I'm in
18 agreement. I just want to make sure we clarified for the
19 MACPAC team.

20 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you.
21 Dennis?

22 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: In terms of the

1 denial versus the modification, that for someone who needs
2 15 or 20 hours of PCA and they give them 15, that means
3 they're going to figure out what to do if they can't go to
4 the bathroom. That's a denial. It may seem like they're
5 modifying that, but that means that person has to figure
6 out how they're going to get to the bathroom during enough
7 hours, PCA hours. If someone gets a wheelchair and it's
8 not the wheelchair they requested, that could mean -- like
9 for me, it means I wouldn't be able to use my elevator.
10 That wheelchair is just going to sit there and not be used?
11 So the modifications can also very much be a denial in
12 every sense of the word, because a person can't use that
13 piece of equipment.

14 I think something else we need to bring to the
15 conversation is how SDOH impacts the need for especially
16 LTSS, because the interaction between where a person lives
17 -- they live in an accessible apartment, and they need
18 assistance to go to the store or whatever it may be. AI
19 may not understand that the person can't leave their
20 apartment if they need that assistance with that IADL.
21 It's very nuanced and very much a person's -- really human
22 person-centered approach that's needed with a lot of this

1 stuff.

2 I agree with you that AI can really streamline
3 and do this. For instance, with using AI to determine if
4 something's an administrative denial, that should be the
5 first thing it does. Then if it's an administrative
6 denial, then just spit that out and get that administrative
7 process fixed.

8 When it comes to other things, it's so much more
9 nuanced. Thank you for putting in the human expertise.
10 But I do think that for LTSS, the person needs to have
11 expertise in -- and you do have that in one area, HCBS and
12 independent living principles and also SAMHSA-defined
13 recovery principles, because it's really important that
14 decisions be guided by those things as well.

15 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Dennis. That
16 should call those out for sure.

17 April?

18 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: I just had one
19 clarification, I guess. When we say that these adverse
20 determinations have to be reviewed by someone with the
21 right expertise, we're not talking about a phone call.
22 We're just talking about they have to review it and give

1 you a response, right? Because in my experience with prior
2 approvals, the way it works is you get a response. If you
3 don't agree with it, you may ask -- I mean, you request
4 something. You may get a denial. You then can -- it'll
5 tell you why sometimes, like maybe I didn't give enough
6 information or something was missing. And then someone
7 reviews it and tells me approved or denied. If it's still
8 denied, then I have an opportunity for a peer-to-peer
9 conference. Then I talk to somebody.

10 But this, when we say an expert in the loop,
11 we're not talking that they have to talk to me right away,
12 just that they need to set eyes on why this was denied and
13 make sure that's appropriate, right?

14 KATHERINE ROGERS: I happen to have the rule
15 right here, so hopefully -- this is the Medicaid managed
16 care rule. It requires that the Medicaid managed care
17 contract require that any decision to deny a service
18 authorization request or to authorize a service in an
19 amount, duration, or scope that is less than requested be
20 made by an individual who has appropriate expertise in
21 addressing the enrollee's medical, behavioral health, or
22 long-term services and support needs. So it doesn't

1 necessarily address the process by which, but that the
2 decision is made by.

3 Going back to a point Mike made earlier about the
4 alignment with the Medicare Advantage rule, I believe that
5 the Medicare Advantage rule, which is not applicable here,
6 but just to note says that before the decision is issued.
7 And so this is the language in the Medicaid managed care
8 rule, though.

9 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: Okay. Thank you.

10 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you.

11 John?

12 COMMISSIONER JOHN McCARTHY: I promise I was
13 trying not to talk on this one.

14 What I know I'm getting hung up on, and I think
15 some of us are getting hung up on, is the fact that we're
16 dealing two different things at the same time. One is just
17 we're expressing our -- probably -- and I'll just say for
18 myself -- personal frustrations with the prior
19 authorization process, whether or not AI is being used.
20 But just I think what's coming out a little bit is just the
21 prior authorization process in general, whether or not
22 we're using AI, we're saying we want a human involved in it

1 to do it. There needs to be something there.

2 The second part then is this chapter was focused
3 on using AI in these things, and so how is that different?

4 I think the discussion that people are bringing up is
5 excellent points, and we probably want to say something.

6 So I was trying to figure out, is there a way to navigate
7 this to break it down into specific areas?

8 Our recommendations are just so gigantically
9 broad, which I get why they are, but then it makes it hard
10 because it's like all these discussions we're having.

11 Well, wait a second. How does this apply to drugs versus
12 HCBS services versus physician services? So it's almost
13 like should we try to break it down and say we're going to
14 make this recommendation for -- we're going to exclude
15 drugs, or we're going to make this recommendation just for
16 HCBS services first to find out what comes out through
17 there?

18 Because then Recommendation 3, I think is
19 probably one of the most important, but I think it gets
20 lost in there, because what we're really trying to do is
21 measure how well automation is improving or not improving
22 the prior authorization process. I don't know if we're

1 getting at it with what we've written there.

2 So it's almost like what are the measurements --
3 what are the specific measurements? I don't even know how
4 to evaluate if PAs are improving things or not improving
5 things. So I was trying to think of, do we have to think
6 about that more of what is it we want to look at? Just
7 because the number of prior authorizations denials goes up
8 doesn't mean that's a bad thing. I mean -- because we've
9 talked about it. If they go down, that also doesn't mean
10 they're a bad thing. So it's almost like, what else do we
11 need in there?

12 So my suggestion was, do we need to, in our
13 recommendations, limit it? I totally get what you're
14 trying to do, but it's almost like a pilot project. We
15 look at it from a standpoint of, just looking at this
16 group, we apply it to that because -- you know, Dennis's
17 examples were excellent. I was just thinking through the
18 standpoint of durable medical equipment and the request for
19 a wheelchair and all the specialty items that a person
20 needs to make a wheelchair functional for them to be able
21 to live their life independently. Yeah, if you just ran
22 that through, not even AI, but just a regular algorithm,

1 probably would deny most of the things a person needs,
2 right? So how does that get involved in that type of a
3 thing?

4 Anyway, I know it's not a great solution there,
5 but maybe we should think about narrowing the scope a
6 little bit on this one.

7 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thanks, John.

8 Any thoughts on that one, Katherine?

9 KATHERINE ROGERS: I think a couple of the
10 clarifications that folks have asked for are relatively
11 easier for us to address things like the medical decisions
12 subject to a medical necessity review, limiting -- you
13 know, we're talking about things that are within the
14 coverage criteria, et cetera. So a few of those, I think,
15 are -- and I think also the scope of the regulations that
16 we're -- are even at -- I can't think of the right word,
17 but like at stake here that we're talking about 438 and
18 440, so we can put those outer bounds on them too.

19 I 100 percent agree that the range of things for
20 which PA is required in state Medicaid programs is diverse,
21 and they're -- just based on my own experience in the long-
22 term care world, are very -- you know, the processes are

1 distinct for prior authorization in different spaces. So
2 we'll take that part back. That's a little more
3 complicated, but the rest of it, I think we can include
4 definitions for things in a chapter and things like that
5 that would be helpful to address some of those.

6 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you.

7 Yes. Who was that? Mike.

8 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: I just wanted to
9 respond to John and Katherine's point. I mean, I think one
10 of the issues here, right, is I think to say do it as a
11 pilot, the problem is I think right now, most of the
12 processes -- maybe I'm making a generalization here, but
13 most of the processes that use AI do have a human-in-a-loop
14 process. I thought that was one of the things that we
15 identified in some of the research and evaluation.

16 So one of the problems is if you kind of then
17 look to narrow the scope, that might mean that those things
18 that were used, the human-in-a-loop, would not be part of
19 our recommendation. As you were talking, John, that's what
20 I was struggling with a little bit because it is -- I mean,
21 I think it is used more broadly where you have human-in-a-
22 loop, and now if you say, well, we only recommend it for --

1 or this is our proposal to just do it in LTSS, I think then
2 that leaves this whole body where human-in-a-loop is
3 generally being deployed. And wouldn't you want to support
4 that?

5 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Okay. April?

6 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: I just want to say,
7 I don't think we need to narrow it, kind of piggyback on
8 that. I almost think it needs to be broader. There's very
9 distinct -- when it comes to medical necessity, there's
10 very distinct clinical practice guidelines and things that
11 need to be in place for something to happen.

12 If someone needs their tonsils out, we know the
13 rules as physicians. We know what Medicaid requires, that
14 they need to be 11, that you need to have tried these other
15 things. And you only get it earlier if it's whatever,
16 because usually they outgrow it. There's specific
17 guidelines that go along with things that I think can be
18 built in.

19 Actually, AI could probably be expanded to be
20 more -- I mean, it might actually help rather than hurt.
21 So I think we need to embrace AI in the prior authorization
22 process. We just need to be clear about it, that this AI

1 algorithm is based on clear clinical practice guidelines
2 and evidence-based necessity of what makes this necessary.
3 If someone is submitting a request and they can document
4 those things, then it should be approved easily, right?

5 So I think that AI, like, we need to embrace
6 that, and I think it can be helpful.

7 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, April.

8 Dennis?

9 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Yeah, I'll come back
10 to what John was saying. Like, how do we measure the value
11 of AI? Like, how are we going to measure the quality of
12 how AI is being used? Is it based on dollars saved, or is
13 there a way to track increased or decreased use,
14 hospitalizations, things like that? Like, what are we
15 going to use to actually determine the value and the
16 quality of AI in this process, in these processes? I don't
17 know how to do that.

18 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Dennis.

19 Any other thoughts or comments, questions,
20 concerns?

21 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: I will say just that
22 the concern is that a lot of folks will measure success

1 based on how much earnings they are able to get out of the
2 denials, and that's a concern that folks have, is that
3 these denials are just going to be in favor of the
4 insurance companies.

5 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: So having more
6 transparency around that would be helpful.

7 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Exactly.

8 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: I agree with doing that
9 one.

10 Patti?

11 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: Dennis, I
12 would just say that one of the easy ways to think about
13 value is the speed with which we are able to get people
14 approvals, right? So if you just look at the sheer volume
15 of things that can be auto-approved and then you can draw
16 from that the benefit and a beneficiary not waiting and a
17 provider not having to go back and provide additional
18 information or whatever the case may be, that's one very
19 simple way to say if we're not using those systems, it's
20 going to be a lot slower for everybody, and it's going to
21 cost a lot more money to administer.

22 But then beyond that, I do think we have to find

1 ways to make sure that what we're doing is actually adding
2 value on balance.

3 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Exactly. For
4 administrative denials, I think it would wipe out the time
5 for administrative denials. I think that's fantastic if
6 using AI will reduce the amount of time it takes for
7 administrative denials to be addressed. That would be
8 fantastic.

9 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you. Anyone else?

10 [No response.]

11 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. So it sounds
12 like, then, we have some opportunity for greater clarity in
13 the chapter, for sure. I think you all have those notes
14 pretty well. Sounds like that the recommendations are, for
15 the most part -- people are comfortable with where they
16 landed. Is that what I'm getting a sense of? Okay. With
17 maybe a couple of tweaks, for sure.

18 I'm just going to say, again, you know, AI is
19 here. Prior authorization is very important for us. So I
20 love what April said, which is we just have to do this,
21 right, essentially, right, that we need to be a little bit
22 more broader in this. So I do love the recommendations as

1 they're written, but definitely want to make sure that
2 we're capturing all the thoughts from our fellow
3 Commissioners, too, as well.

4 So, with that, I'm going to turn it over to -- or
5 is it - oh, it's me again. Okay. Oh, my gosh. Again, you
6 guys have me. All right.

7 So we are going to talk about PACE and the role
8 of the state Medicaid agency, for sure. Obviously, PACE
9 has been around for a number of different years, has been
10 known to deliver some high-quality care, integrated care.
11 But as we've heard and as we've talked about, there are
12 still opportunities, of course, to improve how oversight is
13 structured around that and how responsibilities can be
14 shared between states and the federal government.

15 So we are going to turn it over to Michelle and
16 Brian to walk us through their findings and the chapter and
17 all the other great things.

18 **### EXPLORING THE ROLE OF THE STATE MEDICAID AGENCY**
19 **IN THE PROGRAM OF ALL-INCLUSIVE CARE FOR THE**
20 **ELDERLY (PACE): POLICY OPTIONS**

21 * BRIAN O'GARA: All right. Good afternoon,
22 Commissioners.

1 So today, Michelle and I will be presenting some
2 draft policy options for our forthcoming chapter on
3 exploring the role of the state Medicaid agency and the
4 Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly, or PACE.

5 So we'll start with a quick summary of findings.
6 We'll spend most of today's time discussing the three
7 policy options, and we'll wrap up with some next steps.

8 So these findings are based on our review of key
9 federal and state oversight documents, which we presented
10 here in January -- or virtually in January, and stakeholder
11 interviews with state Medicaid officials, CMS officials,
12 and PACE experts, which we presented in March.

13 So our review and interviews revealed several key
14 themes; first, that there's wide variation in how states
15 conduct PACE oversight, including differences in roles, the
16 use of two-way program agreements, and state-specific
17 oversight tools. Second, data collection and reporting are
18 limited and not standardized, making it hard to measure
19 performance consistently across programs; third, that many
20 states face capacity constraints, especially as programs
21 grow; and finally, that coordination between CMS and states
22 is uneven, leading to some duplication and misalignment in

1 oversight activities.

2 So based on these findings, along with
3 stakeholder and Commissioner feedback from the first phase
4 of this work, we have developed three policy options to
5 address two key challenges. First, to reduce duplication
6 and improve coordination audits, CMS should update audit
7 protocols and three-way program agreements to support joint
8 federal-state audits. Second, to increase transparency
9 around PACE performance, CMS should publicly release
10 existing performance data. Separately, CMS should also
11 develop a standardized national quality measure set for
12 PACE organizations.

13 This first policy option directs CMS to update
14 its audit processes and three-way program agreements to
15 support joint federal and state audits of PACE programs,
16 planning together, sharing document requests, and reviewing
17 materials concurrently.

18 So while federal law requires CMS to work with
19 states, current policy guidance does not clearly define how
20 audit coordination should occur. This option would
21 formalize a process. In practice, joint audits would go
22 beyond simply timing them to occur together to include

1 shared planning and execution. CMS and states should
2 jointly plan audit scopes, share document requests, hold
3 joint entrance and exit meetings, and review evidence at
4 the same time where appropriate.

5 Importantly, this policy option does not change
6 current oversight roles. CMS continues overseeing
7 compliance with federal requirements, and states continue
8 to oversee compliance with state-specific requirements.

9 This option also preserves flexibility for
10 independent audits after performance concerns or corrective
11 action plans, for example, and also allows states to
12 continue auditing more frequently when needed, as we heard
13 from several states that they do audit PACE organizations
14 more frequently than CMS.

15 So audits are the central oversight tool for both
16 CMS and states for PACE organizations, and CMS and states
17 are already well positioned to share data using existing
18 systems.

19 So, for example, CMS provides states access to
20 HPMS, or Health Plan Management System, data modules upon
21 request, and could expand sharing of audit results and
22 documentation. Both CMS and states are also required under

1 federal regulations to promptly share report audit findings
2 with PACE organizations. So communication processes
3 already exist that could be taken advantage of.

4 Joint audits would reduce duplication and
5 administrative burden by reviewing overlapping requirements
6 at the same time. We also heard from several states that
7 their state-specific requirements closely mirror
8 requirements from CMS.

9 They would also improve visibility across
10 oversight entities; for example, helping identify issues
11 like enrollment concerns or grievances that may arise under
12 one party's oversight activities more than the other.

13 Overall, joint audits would support a more shared
14 understanding of program performance while still allowing
15 independent findings when needed.

16 So we're currently awaiting a federal cost
17 estimate from CBO. For states, greater coordination could
18 reduce duplication and improve access to federal audit
19 findings. For PACE organizations, it could reduce
20 administrative burden and streamline the corrective action
21 processes, and overall, improved coordination could
22 strengthen oversight and help ensure enrollees receive

1 appropriate care.

2 The second policy option directs CMS to publish
3 existing PACE performance data, including data submitted
4 through HPMS and enrollee satisfaction data collected by
5 PACE organizations.

6 This option focuses on making existing data
7 public, not creating new collection requirements. CMS
8 should aggregate data already reported, such as HPMS
9 modules like enrollment, emergency department utilization,
10 grievances appeals, and publish it in a user-friendly
11 format on the CMS website.

12 CMS should also include participant experience
13 data, like those collected from the I-SAT or the HCBS CAHPS
14 surveys. This approach defers to CMS to select the
15 specific metrics that should be published, but they should
16 address beneficiary outcomes and allow for comparisons
17 across PACE programs and other LTSS programs where
18 applicable.

19 CMS should also work with states and PACE
20 organizations to standardize the data so that it can be
21 meaningfully compared.

22 Right now, most PACE performance data are not

1 publicly available, even though they are routinely
2 collected by PACE organizations, states, and CMS, and this
3 creates a gap compared to other programs like Medicaid-
4 managed care. Making existing data public would help
5 beneficiaries compare options and make more informed
6 decisions. It would also strengthen evaluation by allowing
7 policymakers and researchers to assess outcomes and
8 effectiveness. And for CMS and states, it would make it
9 easier to identify trends, benchmark performance, and
10 address issues more proactively.

11 For implications, we are also awaiting estimate
12 from CBO on this policy option. States could benefit from
13 better visibility into program performance, especially in
14 states with multiple PACE organizations. Public reporting
15 could also support oversight by making it easier to track
16 trends and compare programs.

17 For PACE organizations, this creates an
18 opportunity to demonstrate performance strengths and the
19 strengths of the model's design with limited additional
20 burden since it builds on existing reporting requirements.
21 For beneficiaries, greater transparency would help them
22 better understand and compare PACE with other LTSS options.

1 And now I'll turn it over to Michelle.

2 * MICHELLE CONWAY: Thanks, Brian.

3 So this option would direct CMS to develop a
4 standardized national quality measure set for PACE
5 organizations.

6 We found that states vary in the extent to which
7 they measure and evaluate PACE program performance and
8 outcomes with limited federal reporting requirements and no
9 standardized national PACE quality measures to allow for
10 comparison across and within states or with other programs.

11 Additionally, quality data for PACE organizations
12 that are collected are not released publicly. As a result,
13 CMS, states, and other stakeholders lack clear, comparable
14 information on PACE organization performance and enrollee
15 health outcomes.

16 To address these challenges, this policy option
17 would direct CMS to amend regulations in order to create a
18 standardized national PACE quality measurement set that
19 would allow CMS, states, and consumers access clear,
20 comparable information about health outcomes and enrollee
21 satisfaction for Medicaid beneficiaries enrolled in PACE.

22 Unlike Policy Option 2, which focuses on making

1 existing data publicly available, this option would
2 establish a new standardized quality measure set for PACE.
3 Helpful examples that CMS might consider in developing this
4 measure set may include Medicare Advantage star ratings or
5 the Medicaid Core Data Set Dashboard. These measure sets
6 present a meaningful set of key health outcome and enrollee
7 experience measures that are easy to navigate on a public-
8 facing CMS website.

9 The five-star rating system and star ratings, for
10 example, is easily understood, and both star ratings and
11 the Medicaid Core Set include outcome measures that are
12 relevant to their respective populations, so, for example,
13 diabetes measures for the Medicare population and
14 behavioral health measures for the Medicaid adult
15 population.

16 In the first phase of our PACE work, nearly all
17 stakeholders we interviewed expressed interest in the
18 development of a standardized national PACE quality measure
19 set that would allow for comparisons within and across
20 states. Some states have done their own work on developing
21 PACE-specific quality measures.

22 In a recent interview with the National PACE

1 Association, they noted they are conducting ongoing work to
2 develop a standardized measure set and a PACE performance
3 recognition program. However, the absence of a federally
4 required standardized measure set continues to limit CMS's
5 and states' ability to assess program performance
6 consistently, compare outcomes across PACE organizations
7 and states, and identify any systemic quality issues.

8 CMS is well-positioned to act as a convener to
9 both gather information on existing quality measurement
10 efforts as well as input on a new comprehensive quality
11 approach because of the regular meetings it already hosts
12 with states and PACE organizations, something state and
13 federal officials agreed during our interviews are useful
14 for collaboration and coordination.

15 Given challenges related to small population size
16 and differences in PACE populations, CMS should also
17 include quality measurement and PACE experts in their work
18 implementing this option. CMS has also undertaken work to
19 create a standardized national HCBS quality measure set, an
20 effort that may hold valuable lessons for development of a
21 PACE quality measure set. The development of an HCBS
22 measure set suggests it's feasible to develop a

1 standardized measure set even with small population sizes
2 and programs that vary across states.

3 Based on our findings, we identified the
4 following principles for a national PACE quality measure
5 set. First, the process should be collaborative. CMS
6 should develop the PACE measure set with extensive input
7 from states, PACE organizations, participants and their
8 families or caregivers, quality experts, researchers, and
9 other stakeholders. Because the PACE population is small
10 and has a narrow set of demographic characteristics, yet
11 varies across states and PACE organizations. Gathering
12 meaningful stakeholder feedback on an overall PACE quality
13 measurement approach as well as specific quality measures
14 to include should be a priority for CMS.

15 Next, the measure set should minimize burden for
16 PACE organizations. Quality measures should be limited to
17 the most meaningful health outcome and enrollee
18 satisfaction measures that reflect stakeholder priorities
19 and the demographics and needs of the PACE population.

20 Finally, the measure set should prioritize
21 comparability where possible. Both our interview findings
22 and feedback from Commissioners raise the issue of a lack

1 of ability to compare outcomes across various programs
2 serving dually eligible individuals. While small
3 population size may be a challenge, CMS should prioritize
4 including quality measures that are also used in the
5 Medicaid Core Set or the HCBS Quality Measures Set or in
6 other programs, such as HEDIS and CAHPS measures, to allow
7 for an apples-to-apples comparison where possible.

8 On implications for federal spending, we are
9 awaiting an estimate from CBO on this. For states, many
10 states already collect a variety of data from PACE
11 organizations that may duplicate existing federal
12 requirements, and creating a standardized national quality
13 measure set could reduce burden for states by creating a
14 clear, comprehensive baseline of reporting that all PACE
15 organizations across all states would be required to submit
16 to CMS. States would no longer need to create their own
17 quality measures to gather information about PACE
18 organization performance.

19 For PACE organizations, this policy option would
20 likely create some initial burden as they adjust to new
21 reporting requirements. However, our research found PACE
22 provider organizations are generally supportive of

1 standardized reporting, and as I mentioned, NPA has already
2 undertaken work on this option.

3 PACE organizations would also benefit from this
4 approach by having an opportunity to demonstrate the value
5 of the care they provide, potentially creating more
6 evidence and opportunities for expansion.

7 For PACE enrollees, they would likely not see an
8 immediate impact to their day-to-day care. However, over
9 time, with full implementation of this option, enrollees
10 may see improvement in quality of care as PACE
11 organizations are incentivized to improve quality measure
12 outcomes, particularly with public reporting, and
13 prospective PACE enrollees and their family members or
14 caregivers may also benefit with more transparent
15 information about performance and outcomes to inform their
16 choices.

17 We welcome Commissioner feedback on our policy
18 options and would like feedback in particular on if any of
19 these options should be modified, if there are any
20 rationales or implications you would like to see more
21 fleshed out, or if there are any points or findings that
22 we've shared in the previous few meetings that should be

1 emphasized in our upcoming chapter.

2 We will return in May with a draft chapter for
3 the June report to Congress, and if there is support for
4 moving forward with these options, we will include the
5 recommendation language for a vote at the May meeting.

6 And with that, I will turn it back to the Chair.

7 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Michelle.

8 Thank you, Brian. Very, very helpful.

9 So, fun fact, my first innovative program when I
10 was at CMS was working on the PACE program. So this is
11 like full -- you know, full circle here for me. And John's
12 not here, but the very first PACE audit I did was in Ohio.
13 Yeah. So this is exciting. I really like the policy
14 options, but I really want to hear from you all first.

15 So who do we have up for question or thoughts?

16 All right. Mike and then Patti.

17 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Thanks a lot for
18 this work, Brian and Michelle.

19 Generally supportive of the recommendations. I
20 just wanted to ask, in the interviews or as you did your
21 research, was there any consideration given to using the
22 two-way agreement or the three-way agreement as a mechanism

1 to drive quality performance improvement, you know, or
2 other program goals? Because just thinking to, say, the D-
3 SNP evolution, you know, the SMACs were kind of available.
4 They weren't -- you know, at first, they were not really
5 well used -- or they weren't robustly used, I guess. And
6 then over time, I think those evolved.

7 I'm wondering if there was any consideration or
8 anybody talk about that in your interviews around could
9 there be a way to use those, that same format, I guess, to
10 basically improve state oversight of the programs.

11 BRIAN O'GARA: So that didn't come up
12 specifically in interviews. We know that half of the
13 states with PACE do use two-way program agreements. So, to
14 the extent that we would like to see maybe a national
15 standardized set, two-way program agreements, may not be
16 the best avenue there. But for the three-way program
17 agreement, those are used in all states to outline current
18 federal regulatory requirements.

19 There are appendices where states can make
20 adjustments. Anything can be included in the agreement
21 that all three parties agree to, those being the PACE
22 organization, CMS, and the state Medicaid agency. So that

1 could potentially be an avenue to introduce new incentives
2 or policies. They would just have to be applied to every
3 three-way program agreement.

4 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: I was just
5 wondering if there was any benefit. It sounds like in your
6 work, you did detail some states that seemed to be very out
7 front in using those agreements, and I wonder if other
8 programs might benefit from kind of understanding how other
9 states have used those agreements. That's kind of where my
10 thought process went.

11 And the SMAC, I think, reflecting back,
12 initially, they were pretty perfunctory for a Medicaid
13 director, but I think they evolved over time so that they
14 became a more live document.

15 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you.

16 Patti?

17 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: I'll be brief
18 because I think I'm largely going to echo Mike's comments;
19 one, in gratitude for the work; two, in general support for
20 the recommendations.

21 In particular, I like the transparency of posting
22 the data that we have now while working toward Policy

1 Option 3, a standardized quality measure set, which I think
2 is necessary.

3 I also really like your suggestion, Mike. I do
4 think that the work that was done around SMACs to really
5 help other states see how states were leveraging that
6 agreement to drive improvement in their D-SNP products is a
7 model for what could happen in PACE with these three-way
8 agreements where we pull out things that states are finding
9 particularly valuable and sharing those and allowing them
10 to learn from one another.

11 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you.

12 Jami?

13 COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: Thanks so much for
14 this important work.

15 I was just going to mention -- and you detailed
16 this in the materials that were supplied to the
17 Commissioners, but just the importance of including in that
18 measure set, measures that capture member experience of
19 care. You talk a lot about that in terms of different
20 tools that are currently used, but just wanted to reiterate
21 the importance of the member perspective, especially for a
22 program like PACE.

1 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Jami.

2 Any others?

3 [No response.]

4 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Okay. Do you have what
5 you need then in terms of the next step? Sounds like you
6 have some good feedback in terms of what you all have put
7 together.

8 BRIAN O'GARA: Yeah, I think we do.

9 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Okay. All right. Thank
10 you.

11 So now we're going to go ahead and move into our
12 public comments. We do invite all audience members to
13 raise your hand on Zoom if you would like to offer
14 comments. Please introduce yourself and the organization
15 you represent, and we do ask that you keep your comments to
16 three minutes or less.

17 All right. Liz Parry.

18 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

19 * LIZ PARRY: Hi. Good afternoon. My name is Liz
20 Parry, and I represent the National PACE Association, the
21 trade association for more than 200 PACE organizations
22 across the country.

1 Given that PACE is a three-way partnership among
2 PACE organizations, states, and the federal government, we
3 greatly appreciate the Commission's thoughtful
4 consideration of these policy options and their
5 implications for all three partners.

6 NPA has heard from both states and PACE
7 organizations about the importance of a collaborative
8 approach to PACE oversight, and as we've noted in previous
9 meetings, variation in state administration and oversight
10 can increase administrative burden for PACE organizations.
11 At the same time, programs are interested in understanding
12 a national variation to identify opportunities for greater
13 alignment between state and federal requirements.

14 Because CMS and states have previously conducted
15 joint compliance audits, we believe there is merit in
16 reexamining whether enhanced coordination between state and
17 CMS oversight could help reduce duplication and promote
18 greater consistency.

19 Regarding the second policy option, we agree that
20 leveraging existing data sources is a practical and
21 efficient approach. As an interim step toward the
22 development of a comprehensive national PACE quality

1 measurement framework, it would be both feasible and
2 valuable for CMS to aggregate and publicly report select
3 data that are already being collected that effectively
4 evaluate program performance.

5 This approach could help establish greater
6 transparency, support benchmarking across programs, and
7 inform future refinement of standardized quality measures.

8 Looking ahead, we strongly support the
9 recommendation to develop a standardized national quality
10 measure set for PACE organizations. While PACE already
11 operates under robust federal oversight, including CMS
12 audits, there is a clear opportunity to advance a more
13 uniform, PACE-specific set of performance measures that are
14 meaningful, actionable, person-centered, and tailored to
15 the unique population served while avoiding unnecessary
16 administrative burden.

17 Overall, we appreciate MACPAC's thoughtful
18 recommendations to improve oversight, coordination, reduce
19 duplicative burden, and advance meaningful quality
20 measurement that reflects the complexity of the PACE
21 population.

22 We look forward to the Commission's forthcoming

1 recommendations and welcome the opportunity to continue
2 this dialogue.

3 Thank you so much.

4 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you so much.

5 Camille? Camille Dobson, the floor is yours.

6 CAMILLE DOBSON: Good afternoon, Commissioners.

7 Can you hear me?

8 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Yes, we can hear you.

9 CAMILLE DOBSON: Camille Dobson, Deputy Executive
10 Director of Advancing States. We're the membership
11 association for the state leaders of aging and disability
12 programs across the country that serve both Medicaid and
13 non-Medicaid individuals, older adults, and people with
14 disabilities.

15 We have been doing a little bit of work on PACE
16 as our members express increasing interest in offering PACE
17 as an option as part of their integrated care delivery
18 system in states, and one of the areas -- and agree with
19 the staff and the folks from the PACE Association. One of
20 the areas where there's a huge gap is data that allows both
21 consumers and the states to understand the quality of the
22 services that are provided by PACE, particularly for those

1 home- and community-based services that PACE organizations
2 are delivering.

3 In particular, states that have MLTSS programs
4 really don't have any data to be able to compare the
5 outcomes that their managed care organizations have
6 compared to similar populations that are served by PACE
7 organizations.

8 So we recommend -- commend the Commission for
9 that recommendation. I would encourage the recommendation
10 to flag looking at the current HCBS quality measure set,
11 which includes primarily survey-based information from
12 consumers that are using home- and community-based
13 services. In particular, our tool that we steward, the
14 National Core Indicators for Aging and Disabilities, as
15 well as our sister association, the National Core
16 Indicators for Folks with IDD, are part of the quality
17 measure set. And I think we already have at least four of
18 our states that use the survey who are adding their PACE
19 population to the survey mix. So we do have some initial
20 quality data that allows the states to look across their
21 full-service delivery system to see outcomes from PACE
22 organizations.

1 So we have that data available, happy to make it
2 available to the Commission staff if that would be useful,
3 and await the Commission's final recommendations. Thanks.

4 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you, Camille.

5 Anyone else have a comment?

6 [No response.]

7 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Okay. Seeing none, I do
8 want to thank the two who did provide comments to us.

9 I also want to remind you all that you can go to
10 our website, MACPAC website, and actually submit additional
11 comments there.

12 We're going to go ahead and take a break now
13 until 3:15 p.m. Eastern.

14 * [Recess.]

15 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: All right. I'd like
16 to welcome everybody back. We're going to start the
17 afternoon session with a pickup of where we left off in
18 January around self-directed home- and community-based
19 care. In that time, our team has done an environmental
20 scan, and we've got Gabby and Katherine here to bring us up
21 to date on what they have found and the key takeaways.

22 So with that, I'll turn it over to Katherine.

1 **### HEALTH AND WELFARE IN SELF-DIRECTED HOME- AND**
2 **COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES (HCBS): ENVIRONMENTAL**
3 **SCAN**

4 * KATHERINE ROGERS: Thank you, Bob. Good
5 afternoon again, everybody.

6 Today, Gabby and I return to share with you the
7 next stage of work related to the assurance of the quality
8 of care and beneficiary health and welfare in self-directed
9 home- and community-based services, or HCBS.

10 So today, I'll provide a bit of brief background.
11 I'll recap the federal policy framework we presented back
12 in January, and then Gabby will present the findings from
13 our environmental scan and document review we've completed
14 among three case study states. Our case study approach
15 examines in depth the way the states promote quality and
16 assure compliance with the federal health and welfare
17 assurances in their self-directed programs and included
18 both the document scans we'll talk about today and
19 interviews with key state stakeholders.

20 Self-direction is a Medicaid HCBS delivery model
21 that allows individuals to choose their HCBS providers and
22 have control over the amount, duration, and scope of

1 services and supports in their person-centered service
2 plan, or PCSP.

3 Self-direction programs operate generally within
4 the existing framework of Medicaid HCBS. So self-direction
5 does not fundamentally change the level of care
6 determination process or the statutory, regulatory, or sub-
7 regulatory guidance on HCBS more broadly.

8 These federal authorities require, among other
9 things, the person-centered service planning process and a
10 person-centered service plan, PCSP, which are hallmarks of
11 HCBS programs more broadly than self-direction, as well as
12 a framework for oversight of the quality of care, which is
13 also something applied more widely in HCBS programs and not
14 limited to self-direction.

15 Federal authorities require other supports that
16 are specific to self-direction, like information and
17 assistance, sometimes called I&A supports, that help HCBS
18 participants navigate the unique roles, rights, and
19 responsibilities of self-directing their own care, and
20 financial management services, or FMS, which assists users
21 with the business side of things, like payroll, taxes, and
22 electronic visit verification, or EVV.

1 And lastly, for programs with budget authority,
2 there are individualized budgets that allow self-directing
3 beneficiaries to make choices about how to spend the funds
4 they have for HCBS.

5 Per federal regulations, all HCBS, including
6 self-directed HCBS, should deliver high-quality care that
7 ensures beneficiary health and welfare and allows
8 participants to remain safely in the community. The nature
9 of self-direction allows and requires participants to
10 operate with increased choice and autonomy in their service
11 delivery. This includes an informed choice to take risks,
12 which CMS has described as the dignity of risk in the
13 person-centered service planning process.

14 HCBS users are diverse, with diverse service
15 needs, and for all HCBS users, including self-directed
16 participants, the PCSP must reflect individual choices,
17 goals, and desired outcomes, as well as risk factors and
18 measures that minimize them.

19 This person-centered planning process can and
20 should include training for workers, quality monitoring and
21 improvement activities with the beneficiaries, an engaged
22 and active member of the service planning team according to

1 their preferences.

2 Through these person-centered service planning
3 processes, the federal policy framework enables beneficiary
4 choice and addresses risks, blending considerations for
5 both beneficiary safety and choice.

6 As a refresher from our January presentation, the
7 health and welfare assurances I mentioned are among several
8 assurances states must make, and then document their
9 approach to complying with, in securing the authority to
10 implement an HCBS program.

11 The health and welfare assurances encompass a
12 variety of provisions intended to promote high-quality,
13 person-centered care that meets the needs of the population
14 served. These safeguards are outlined in regulations
15 governing Section 1915(c) authority, and other authorities
16 generally mirror them with minor differences.

17 They include establishing standards for HCBS
18 providers, such as licensing, certification, or screening
19 requirements, ensuring services meet the specific needs of
20 the populations they're designed to serve, ensuring
21 services are provided in home- and community-based
22 settings, and operating and maintaining an incident

1 management system that allows the state to assess, monitor,
2 and improve the quality of the services delivered and
3 address risks confronted by participants.

4 In addition to these safeguards, state programs
5 must implement and monitor certain conflict of interest
6 standards, which, among other things, can protect
7 beneficiaries from potential abuse, neglect, or
8 exploitation.

9 And finally, the 2024 ensuring access to Medicaid
10 services final rule codified and expanded some existing
11 guidance from CMS imposing minimum regulatory standards for
12 incident management across authorities, which previously
13 only existed in federal guidance for Section 1915(c)
14 authority.

15 So, against that backdrop, it can be important to
16 understand the recent evolution of self-direction. Self-
17 direction has been around Medicaid HCBS for quite a while,
18 but recent years have observed significant growth. Self-
19 direction nationwide grew by 87 percent between 2013 and
20 2023.

21 Stakeholders have acknowledged that alongside
22 that growth, there have been observable challenges,

1 including with the ability for states and other
2 stakeholders to effectively manage or oversee the quality
3 of self-directed programs.

4 In the last 15 years, both the Government
5 Accountability Office, or GAO, and the Office of the
6 Inspector General in the U.S. Department of Health and
7 Human Services identified various concerns in state
8 programs they audited, including provider screening gaps or
9 misalignment between service planning and service delivery.

10 These issues persist in program audits published
11 as recently as last year, and states have, as a result,
12 implemented additional policies or issued policy guidance
13 in response to these findings, including around increased
14 monitoring, documentation, training and education, and
15 requirements for key service planning elements like backup
16 plans.

17 These programmatic challenges flagged by GAO and
18 OIG can pose risks to the quality of care and ultimately to
19 the health of the beneficiaries participating.

20 And so, with that, I'll turn it over to Gabby,
21 who will walk us through our initial environmental scan
22 findings from the case study work we've undertaken.

1 * GABBY BALLWEG: Thank you, Katherine.

2 As you said, I will now discuss findings from our
3 environmental scan spanning three case study states.

4 Throughout this section, the states we discuss
5 will only be included on the slides, and the findings are
6 specific to self-direction, unless otherwise specified.

7 The first finding from our environmental scan
8 that I'll be discussing is on reportable incidents. Across
9 the states that we included in our study, reportable
10 incidents consistently include abuse, neglect, and
11 exploitation. State policies also list specific critical
12 incidents that must be reported. These lists generally
13 align with the new federal requirements under the access
14 rule, including items like unexpected deaths, physical or
15 psychological abuse, and serious injury. Specificity in
16 defining the additional critical incidents and reportable
17 events varies by state and delivery system.

18 One state established a list of additional
19 incidents, including environmental and access risks, such
20 as utility shutoffs, natural disasters, or an unreachable
21 beneficiary at the time of a scheduled monitoring event.

22 Another state defines triggering events that only

1 exist in the state's managed care program and not in the
2 fee-for-service program. These triggering events may
3 signal potential risk to the beneficiary, such as the loss
4 of housing or functional decline.

5 Although mandatory reporting of critical
6 incidents is universal, reporting pathways differ. In all
7 states, the FMS entity and MCO staff, when the state is
8 using managed care, are mandatory reporters. In most
9 states, the self-directing beneficiary and HCBS provider
10 are also mandatory reporters, but in one state in our
11 study, they are not classified as such in state policy
12 documentation.

13 Instead, the beneficiary is responsible for
14 taking corrective action in response to a critical incident
15 investigation. States can have multiple reporting pathways
16 for critical incidents, while others may be more
17 streamlined. In one state, beneficiaries can issue reports
18 to customer service or the supports broker, as well as via
19 email, fax, web portal, or mobile application.

20 Supports brokers report directly to the state
21 Medicaid agency and Adult Protective Services, or APS. The
22 other two states require incident reporting through an APS

1 hotline or directly to the state Medicaid or operating
2 agency.

3 The entity responsible for managing corrective
4 action in response to a critical incident differs by
5 delivery system. In fee-for-service, although another
6 entity, such as the FMS entity, may have reported the
7 critical incident, the beneficiary or the representative
8 determines the corrective action and must report the
9 corrective action to the state. The FMS entity can support
10 the beneficiary or representative throughout this process
11 by helping them to identify a new HCBS provider, or in some
12 cases a new representative if necessary, and conducting
13 enrollment processes while keeping the state informed of
14 these changes.

15 The state Medicaid agency will intervene in a
16 fee-for-service environment when the critical incident
17 poses immediate risk to the beneficiary; the corrective
18 action is in response to abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
19 the representative must be removed, the corrective action
20 is not implemented or reported; or issues persist.

21 In managed care, the managed care plans are
22 responsible for tracking and trending incidents and risk.

1 The plan evaluates member risk, analyzes incident trends,
2 and drives systemic corrective actions. Contracted HCBS
3 providers must implement the changes identified through the
4 health plan or the state's monitoring to reduce the
5 recurrence of incidents.

6 States require in-person monitoring of
7 beneficiary health and welfare that is specific to self-
8 direction. Most authorities under federal law, except for
9 Section 1915(j) authority, which is specific to self-
10 direction, do not require in-person monitoring activities,
11 but all states in our case study do for their self-directed
12 programs.

13 Case managers in managed care, supports brokers,
14 and FMS entity staff generally perform monitoring
15 activities. The cadence of in-person contact varies by
16 state, with some states requiring annual meetings, while
17 others having quarterly visits.

18 In one state, higher acuity beneficiaries had
19 more required in-person contacts than beneficiaries
20 receiving low or moderate intensity care.

21 Virtual or phone monitoring activities that the
22 states conduct are supplemental but cannot replace in-

1 person monitoring.

2 All states monitor service and budget utilization
3 in self-direction, and they can include triggered
4 monitoring activities or scheduled monitoring activities.
5 Scheduled monitoring occurs at state-defined intervals,
6 whereas triggered monitoring occurs based on the appearance
7 of risk indicators in monitoring data or a medical record.

8 Among most HCBS authorities, monitoring service
9 utilization is not a federal requirement, yet states are
10 employing this strategy to ensure beneficiary health and
11 welfare in self-direction.

12 The frequency of scheduled in-person monitoring
13 ranges from quarterly to annually and may include reviews
14 of the beneficiary's budget management plan, reassessments
15 of the beneficiary's need or level of care reviews, and
16 evaluations of health and safety as well as risk
17 identification.

18 Triggered monitoring activities rely on data that
19 may indicate risk. States leverage data systems to
20 identify risk indicators, such as their claims
21 adjudication, critical incident management, and electronic
22 visit verification or EVV data systems.

1 Triggers could include over- or underutilization
2 of service units or funds or anomalous utilization hours,
3 critical incidents such as emergency department or hospital
4 visits, functional decline, the inability to contact a
5 beneficiary or missing their scheduled in-person visit, and
6 EVV anomalies. States leverage EVV as a compliance and
7 risk reduction tool. All states use EVV to identify
8 discrepancies between the actual service use and a
9 beneficiary's PCSP. States often integrate EVV data with
10 other systems to bolster these monitoring activities.

11 States establish additional eligibility rules for
12 requirements for representatives that generally go beyond
13 the federal requirements. For example, states often
14 implement availability and accessibility rules. One state
15 requires that representatives live within 30 miles or one
16 hour of the beneficiary. Another requires that
17 representatives be available to attend visits or trainings,
18 communicate with FMS and counseling entities, and respond
19 to critical incidents.

20 States prohibit certain individuals from acting
21 as a representative, including anyone with a history of
22 abuse, neglect, or exploitation, subjects of maltreatment

1 investigations, those with disqualifying criminal or abuse
2 registry history as well.

3 States can require the beneficiary to appoint a
4 representative when the beneficiary cannot safely manage
5 self-direction without additional supports.

6 Per state policy documentation, disenrollment
7 from self-direction paired with the transition to agency-
8 directed services is used as a final recourse when health,
9 safety, or program compliance cannot be maintained in a
10 self-directed program.

11 All the states clearly define conditions that may
12 trigger beneficiary disenrollment from self-direction, and
13 they could occur when self-direction no longer meets the
14 beneficiary's health, safety, or welfare needs, the
15 beneficiary can't effectively self-direct or manage their
16 employer responsibilities and there is no appropriate
17 representative available, the representative is under
18 investigation, there's fraudulent use of a beneficiary's
19 funds that is suspected or proven, or there's persistent
20 EVV noncompliance. During care transitions, the state
21 agency or managed care plan must ensure continuity of care.

22 Across all states in our study, HCBS provider

1 qualification standards are mandatory and multi-layered.
2 All states have provider standards in pre-employment
3 qualifications, training, and monitoring. Pre-employment
4 checks all include a criminal background check, a review of
5 state abuse and fraud registries, and a review of federal
6 registries for excluded individuals. Beneficiaries may
7 request additional background checks, and HCBS providers
8 must receive training on reporting abuse, neglect, and
9 exploitation, but ultimately, the beneficiary or their
10 representative is responsible for selecting qualified
11 caregivers, training them, establishing work agreements,
12 and conducting performance evaluations. States may also
13 impose requirements for training and qualifications of
14 supports brokers and FMS entity staff.

15 Lastly, all states employ monitoring strategies
16 to enforce these provider standards. In two states, EVV
17 and monthly fiscal audits confirm HCBS provider
18 credentialing, identify service misuse or performance
19 issues, and ensure compliance with training requirements.
20 One state mandates annual provider recredentialing as well.

21 Each state operates designated oversight and
22 quality systems that track incidents, monitor provider

1 performance, and drive corrective actions. Generally,
2 designated oversight and quality monitoring systems apply
3 broadly across all service delivery types and are not
4 specific to self-direction. These systems can include
5 critical incident management systems that track, review,
6 trend, and analyze incidents to detect patterns and risks.

7 In a managed care environment, health plans
8 maintain quality assessment and performance improvement
9 programs to analyze incident types, service locations,
10 provider involvement, and investigation findings to detect
11 systemic quality concerns.

12 Findings from these oversight and quality systems
13 lead to performance improvement strategies, quality
14 initiatives, and risk reduction efforts. In states that
15 operate self-direction across agencies, these systems may
16 span multiple operating agencies.

17 Another state has a specific division that
18 monitors quality assurance standards and self-direction.
19 The division procures and oversees all self-direction
20 counseling and FMS entities to ensure compliance with
21 program standards. They also employ a continuous reporting
22 mechanism to monitor issues in real time.

1 Integrated program integrity controls are key
2 programmatic oversight mechanisms to ensure beneficiary
3 health and welfare. Some states integrate EVV data with
4 background checks, credentialing reviews, and payroll
5 systems to flag instances where the beneficiary is not
6 receiving services in compliance with their PCSP.

7 For example, through integrated EVV and payroll
8 systems, one state can prevent ghost visits, which occur
9 when an HCBS worker claims payment for service hours that
10 were not documented. These instances can also be an
11 indicator of whether a beneficiary is receiving sufficient
12 HCBS per their PCSP or whether corrective action needs to
13 be taken to provide additional supports or education and
14 ensure quality service delivery.

15 States also conduct regular audits of self-
16 directed services to verify worker credentials, visit
17 validity, and alignment of EVV data with service
18 authorizations. Many different entities support program
19 integrity and self-direction.

20 The beneficiary or their representative must
21 certify all services rendered and is ultimately responsible
22 for the oversight of each HCBS worker. HCBS workers must

1 attest to the truth, accuracy, and completeness of all
2 submitted timesheets and documentation.

3 FMS entities conduct reviews of service hours and
4 expenditures to ensure compliance with the PCSP. FMS
5 entities or the MCOs also submit monthly reports of program
6 integrity concerns, maintain written fraud, waste, and
7 abuse compliance plans, and confirm provider
8 qualifications.

9 The state Medicaid agency audits program
10 materials to certify compliance with the state and federal
11 policies, and the Medicaid Fraud Control Unit investigates
12 allegations referred by the state Medicaid agencies.

13 This environmental scan provided a detailed
14 understanding of state policy supporting beneficiary health
15 and welfare and self-direction.

16 Next, we will complete the three state case
17 studies by supplementing findings from the environmental
18 scan with targeted stakeholder interviews. These
19 interviews will probe features of program design or
20 delivery in each state to identify state challenges and
21 opportunities for federal policy change or guidance.

22 As a part of these next steps, we would

1 appreciate Commissioner feedback regarding which findings
2 from the environmental scan are of particular interest to
3 the Commission for further investigation. We plan to
4 return next cycle to discuss findings from this ongoing
5 work.

6 Thank you, and I will pass it back to you, Vice
7 Chair.

8 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Gabby.
9 Thank you, Katherine.

10 I just found it interesting when reading the
11 chapter from the environmental scan, seeing the
12 commonalities on both how they approach but also
13 commonalities in some of the issues, and so I think we'll
14 probably have a rich discussion from our Commissioners on
15 what particular interests they want to see fleshed out as
16 we continue the case studies. So thank you.

17 So, with that, I'll open it up for questions or
18 comments from our Commissioners. Dennis?

19 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: [Speaking off
20 microphone.]

21 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Okay.

22 Patti?

1 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: I'm sorry. Go,
2 Patti.

3 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: So, first of
4 all, thank you. I think this is one of those topics that
5 probably doesn't get a lot of attention, and it's a
6 critically important option, especially for people who just
7 desire more control and authority over the services that
8 they're receiving.

9 I do think it's a particularly challenging one
10 for states to monitor health, safety, and welfare, and to
11 strike the right balance between the dignity of risk and
12 that autonomy and authority that the model is supposed to
13 give, while also maintaining the oversight responsibilities
14 that they have.

15 My experience has been that sometimes incident
16 management systems treat this population a little bit
17 differently in terms of who does the investigations, and
18 that it can be particularly challenging when, for example,
19 a family member or someone close to that individual is the
20 paid caregiver, and they are also the one who is the
21 subject of an investigation around potential abuse,
22 neglect, or exploitation.

1 So I would be interested in just understanding a
2 bit more about some of those nuances, both on the program
3 integrity side as it relates to the use of EVV systems. My
4 experience has also been that states oftentimes use a
5 different EVV system for their self-direction programs than
6 they use for their other programs.

7 Part of what that means is that the data
8 oftentimes doesn't find its way together to be aggregated,
9 and so it's easier to miss an individual who may have
10 allegations across multiple health plans or across multiple
11 service delivery types, so maybe working for an HCBS
12 provider and also employed directly by an individual
13 through self-direction. So what are states doing to
14 aggregate that data so that we can make sure that we're
15 sort of checking all of the right boxes with respect to
16 health, safety, and welfare, while also honoring the
17 intention of the model to really give people responsibility
18 and authority?

19 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Patti.

20 John, then Dennis.

21 COMMISSIONER JOHN McCARTHY: I think this is one
22 of those topics that we're hitting at the exact right time.

1 I think we have to be a little careful looking at it on the
2 data from the standpoint of between 2019 and now. So
3 really during the COVID years, when there was a lot of
4 changes in self-direction, we've seen a really big
5 explosion in the utilization of self-directed services,
6 which when I was Medicaid director, we were always trying
7 to get more people to use self-direction, but under the
8 program we had then, not kind of where things are now.

9 So I think one of the things that we need to look
10 at is -- you know, there has been some big news stories on
11 self-direction and fraud in the program. So how do we look
12 at that, what's in there, but also identifying -- you know,
13 you hear stories of this person made \$300,000 off this.
14 Well, if it's one person out of 5 million that are getting
15 services, like we need to be able to couch that in the
16 numbers that we get. So, obviously being data-driven and
17 looking at, okay, if there is fraud, like what percentage
18 of fraud is there going on in that? Because you don't want
19 to throw the baby out in the bathwater, but also looking at
20 what are those changes that have happened since 2020, those
21 good changes, neutral changes, negative changes, being able
22 to look at those different pieces.

1 My concern is that we're only looking at three
2 states, and so may not hit all of those. I get it, that's
3 who you're talking to, but I don't want this -- I mean,
4 nobody wants it. But I want the chapter to be able to
5 reflect really what's going on in a bunch of different
6 places to be able for us to really evaluate it to see where
7 it's at.

8 Maybe some of the changes that were made had good
9 intentions behind them but, unfortunately, had some
10 unintended consequences from it. So what do we need to
11 change going forward from there? Thanks.

12 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thanks, John.

13 We have Dennis, then Carolyn, then Mike.

14 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Thanks. I agree
15 with what John and Patti said.

16 A lot of states have encouraged self-direction as
17 a way of actually controlling costs, and so the self-
18 directed model was very small years ago. It was primarily
19 folks, adults with physical disabilities, and then since
20 then, it's really expanded into other populations. That's
21 because of families of folks with family members with ID/DD
22 wanted to have self-direction for their family members or

1 other populations as well.

2 So I think, like, when I looked at the report, I
3 was wondering, how do you distinguish between the different
4 -- whether it's diagnoses or ages or service types, like,
5 how many ADLs do folks get? There's a way of really better
6 understanding the population as we're looking at, how the
7 services are being used. So, for me, I really just need to
8 see a breakout of the populations.

9 I agree with John. Three states is not enough,
10 because some states, people have control over their
11 budgets, and other states, they don't have control over
12 their budgets. Really, it comes down to -- in
13 Massachusetts, you get a time and task tool, and that's the
14 number of hours you get, and that defines the services you
15 receive, as opposed to another state where there really is
16 a very intensive program in place where you have a broker.
17 You've got someone who oversees your budget with you, and
18 then you decide which money you'll be investing in what.
19 So I think it's really important to distinguish between and
20 how states do these things.

21 I think the other piece is ensuring that there's
22 emphasis on choice and people being able to control who

1 they hire and who they fire and how training is conducted,
2 because sometimes training -- someone who's a CNA may come
3 into someone's home and say I've done the training, so I'm
4 the expert. And they have no idea how to provide the
5 appropriate services needed for someone to really
6 facilitate their ability to live in the community. That's
7 really when people come into someone's home and say, "I'm
8 the caregiver. You're the patient." That's really not the
9 role. The role is for the person to facilitate the ability
10 of that person to live and thrive in the community
11 independently.

12 I read the chapter a couple of times, but just
13 delving more deeply into better understanding the
14 populations, and where some of these issues are the
15 greatest, where you find the most issues. Thanks.

16 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Dennis.
17 Carolyn, Mike, then Heidi.

18 COMMISSIONER ANGELO GIARDINO: Thanks. I had
19 just a couple questions, but maybe there are items we have
20 to follow up on.

21 I'm more focusing in on the EVV providers and
22 some of the data issues, linking that information back,

1 whether it's to states or to managed care organizations, or
2 whoever's collecting it. I'm wondering if you found any
3 best practices in the states you've been talking about or
4 talking with about maintaining that data, making sure the
5 connections happen quickly, especially in rural
6 communities.

7 I'll answer that first, and then I'll go on to
8 the next one.

9 GABBY BALLWEG: Yeah. So, at this point, we've
10 done the document review. We will be following up with
11 interviews. So we're happy to ask more about the data
12 piece on the EVV side and data integration.

13 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: That'd be great.

14 Then if you could add to that list of questions,
15 if there are mechanisms or ways for those EVV entities or
16 vendors found in states to integrate back with the health
17 risk assessment. If a person's going in and they're
18 logging in through the EVV services, but they found that
19 maybe there's a concern about somebody's situation -- maybe
20 it's a food security issue, or maybe it's safety -- what
21 are they doing to input that information? Or is it a
22 totally different system? They have to then go -- like a

1 case management system, they have to go in and report in.
2 How do they capture that information? Because there's risk
3 there.

4 Then I guess the other question would be the
5 flexibility around the EVV provider to report that data up,
6 whether it's to the state or to the MCO. What kind of
7 reports do they generally create, and what are they
8 producing?

9 The reason I'm asking all this is there's a lot
10 of money spent, again, on these providers or these
11 services, but we're also spending a lot of money on these
12 types of data systems. I have a feeling, similar to when
13 we start to look at work requirements or community
14 engagement, there's newer technology, newer providers
15 coming forward that can do things. Are states starting to
16 look at some of that? Because some of these systems are
17 pretty antiquated in terms of how they do reporting, how
18 fast they can do it, how they capture information. We're
19 here mandating it on states, but not in a cost-effective
20 manner.

21 So I think my questions are really around that
22 whole cost piece and how effective really are these EVV

1 providers or entities. Thank you. I'll pause.

2 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Carolyn.

3 Mike, then Heidi.

4 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: I was going to say
5 thank you for this work. This is incredibly complicated,
6 and I agree with John, it's particularly timely.

7 The thing I always kind of come back to is -- the
8 last presentation I think you did on self-direction, I was
9 just struck by the variability in the programs across the
10 states and just how different they were as you looked at
11 Pennsylvania versus New York versus Kansas.

12 I guess one of the things I just wonder about, is
13 there value in some guidance, particularly as this is
14 growing so exponentially, to kind of look at what are the
15 things that make for a high-performing self-direction
16 model? I mean, I think the role of some of the key pieces
17 I think there -- and this is not necessarily the whole
18 list, but kind of following up on Carolyn's point around
19 EVV, in addition to the value of EVV, I mean, I think EVV
20 has some potential to actually help with ensuring quality
21 around whether or not people are getting what they need in
22 their service plans. So there's lots of potential there.

1 I'm not sure if anybody is tapping it.

2 I think also, you know, one of the things I was
3 struck by in the presentation that we had where you had a
4 Pennsylvania representative was that I realized -- and not
5 to pick out my home state, but there is a variation in
6 information and assistance or support brokers, sometimes
7 not only across states but also within states. So I think
8 some sort of, you know, kind of what are the models, what
9 has been effective, what are the types of things that
10 really help in terms of a high-performing program, and also
11 the role of FMS in the different states. Some states use
12 one FMS vendor; some states use multiple FMS vendors. Are
13 there any things that can be teased out about that?

14 I think then you have that other piece, which is,
15 well, MCO versus fee-for-service states. I think that
16 you've raised and touched on a lot of issues here. But,
17 God, this is, there's so much more that we could be delving
18 into here, and I realize you probably have some limits on
19 what you could do. But I wonder if maybe something that,
20 like, basically brought together some of the really -- the
21 best practice, kind of maybe what you said, Carolyn, some
22 of the best practices, not only in EVV, but across some of

1 these key issues.

2 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Mike.

3 Heidi.

4 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: Thank you so much for
5 this work, and this is exemplary of one of the things I've
6 loved about being on MACPAC, which is watching how
7 something evolves over time and how we take different bites
8 of the apple and take different perspectives over time.

9 I'm reminded that we started this work with a
10 number of recipients coming and talking to us and telling
11 us about how they use their self-directed program, and that
12 was just so impactful for me and my thinking and shaped my
13 thinking throughout this whole process that I would just
14 like to suggest that we continue to move into --
15 particularly if we're moving into recommendations, that we
16 continue to engage with consumers, maybe have a panel
17 again, and make sure that we get good feedback from people
18 to make sure that we aren't inadvertently taking away
19 people's rights or things about the program that are really
20 important to them.

21 Then this is just a minor question that came to
22 me when I was reading the materials, is that it frequently

1 talks about criminal background checks, and I'm curious
2 about communities that have been heavily impacted by
3 policing where many members have criminal histories. Is
4 that just a rule-out? It said in one place qualifying
5 criminal -- you know, but I'm thinking about, like, if
6 you're trying to hire somebody in your community and say
7 you have a cousin who is post-incarceration but would be a
8 really good support to you. Are you allowed to hire them,
9 or is that some kind of a rule-out?

10 GABBY BALLWEG: Yeah. So what we were seeing in
11 our environmental scan thus far is that it is a rule around
12 the criminal background check piece. I think it can vary a
13 bit by state on this. We can get back to you and see,
14 looking at the federal guidance and kind of compare it
15 there and see what that looks like, include it maybe in the
16 next memo for you.

17 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Gabby.
18 Thank you, Heidi.

19 Dennis, back to you.

20 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Thanks.

21 To your point, Heidi, criminal background choices
22 -- or criminal background checks could really be a choice,

1 that if someone's found someone they think is good and that
2 folks over the years, that they should be able to hire them
3 regardless of what their criminal background may be,
4 unless, of course, they're a serial sex offender or
5 something. But people, that's the problem. Emphasis is on
6 choice.

7 But the concern this community has about EVV and
8 more and more oversight is that we're going to create this
9 panopticon nursing home with virtual walls, and that the
10 EVV is going to turn into how much urine output did the
11 person have today? How was their stools today? What was
12 their blood pressure today? What was this or that today?
13 Where did they go today? So that was not the intent of
14 self-direction.

15 The intent was for people to be able to live full
16 lives in the community, not to have micromanagement of
17 their lives by the state, to ensure people are safe in
18 their homes. As I say that, there are populations where if
19 an older person is concerned and this level of oversight is
20 necessary and their children or whoever the folks in their
21 lives are want this, then definitely provide the level of
22 support they need.

1 But for other folks who are managing their
2 programs well, that do this fine, don't micromanage their
3 lives, because they won't be able to actually live the
4 lives that the program was intended to be able to do, like
5 to live, work, and volunteer wherever in the community. So
6 I think that's important to say.

7 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Dennis.
8 Anyone else?

9 [No response.]

10 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: All right. Gabby,
11 Katherine, do you think you got enough to dive a little
12 deeper?

13 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Definitely. Thank
14 you. All right.

15 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you for the
16 great work.

17 Now, as we switch over, I have jokingly said this
18 during break that when I read this next piece on PBMs, I
19 thought of our fellow Commissioner, Doug Brown, and this
20 would be his time to shine with his expertise and
21 knowledge. So I'm actually looking forward to this
22 conversation.

1 I think Caroline and Chris did a nice job of
2 laying it out of the PBM and impact in the Medicaid space.
3 So welcome, Chris, Caroline. I'll turn it over to you,
4 Chris.

5 **### PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGERS (PBMS) AND MEDICAID**

6 * CAROLINE O'NEIL: All right. Good afternoon,
7 Commissioners. Today we'll be providing a high-level
8 overview of pharmacy benefit managers and their interaction
9 with Medicaid.

10 In recent years, some policymakers and
11 stakeholders have raised concerns that PBM practices may
12 contribute to rising drug costs. Most recently, the
13 Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2026, passed into law in
14 February of this year, regulates PBM compensation and
15 increases transparency into PBM operations for the
16 commercial insurance and Medicare Part D markets. While
17 the act did not include Medicaid-specific provisions, all
18 states have passed state-level laws and regulations
19 governing PBM activities, and several states also have
20 regulated PBMs within the Medicaid program.

21 We will begin with background on the Medicaid
22 Drug Rebate Program and pharmacy benefit managers and then

1 highlight key concerns with PBM practices and how states
2 and the federal government have responded to these
3 concerns.

4 So we'll start with some background. The
5 Medicaid Drug Rebate Program, or MDRP, governs Medicaid
6 coverage of prescription drugs. The MDRP ensures Medicaid
7 pays net prices comparable to the lowest prices offered to
8 other payers. Manufacturers must enter into rebate
9 agreements with the Secretary of the Department of Health
10 and Human Services for their drugs to be covered under
11 Medicaid. In exchange for these rebates, Medicaid
12 generally covers all drugs from participating manufacturers
13 when medically necessary. States can still manage
14 utilization through tools like prior authorization and
15 preferred drug lists, and additionally, federal regulations
16 require Medicaid fee-for-service payments to pharmacies to
17 reflect the actual acquisition cost of the drug, plus a
18 professional dispensing fee.

19 PBMs play a central role in administering
20 prescription drug benefits, providing both administrative
21 and clinical services. Both fee-for-service Medicaid
22 programs and Medicaid managed care plans contract with

1 PBMs.

2 PBMs manage core administrative functions,
3 including claims processing and payment. After a
4 prescription is filled, the PBM adjudicates the claim,
5 determines patient cost sharing, applies formulary rules,
6 and reimburses the pharmacy.

7 They also establish pharmacy networks, which vary
8 by program. Fee-for-service Medicaid generally uses open
9 networks that accept any willing licensed pharmacy, while
10 managed care plans may use preferred networks, sometimes
11 limiting access to a smaller network of preferred
12 providers.

13 PBMs can also negotiate supplemental rebates with
14 drug manufacturers on top of the required federal rebates
15 under the MDRP, which are often tied to formulary placement
16 and fewer utilization management restrictions.

17 PBMs support clinical management by developing
18 coverage criteria and utilization controls to ensure
19 appropriate and cost-effective prescribing. They help
20 maintain formularies or preferred drug lists, which guide
21 drug selection and encourage the use of specific drugs, and
22 support processes like prior authorization, step therapy,

1 and quantity limits.

2 When a state uses a preferred drug list or a
3 formulary, it must follow a formal process to publish and
4 implement criteria, including using a committee, typically
5 referred to as a pharmacy and therapeutics, or P&T
6 committee, made up of physicians, pharmacists, and other
7 appropriate individuals to make recommendations on various
8 means of utilization management.

9 PBMs can provide research and data to state-run
10 or plan-run P&T committees or develop coverage policies
11 using their own internal P&T committee.

12 PBMs also assist in drug utilization review, or
13 DUR programs, which are a required function for all state
14 Medicaid programs. These programs monitor prescribing
15 patterns and address potential misuse through prospective
16 and retrospective review.

17 This slide shows a breakdown of services that PBM
18 vendors provided to states as of July 1st, 2023. Note that
19 the survey from which the data were obtained focused on
20 services provided to states, but PBMs provide the same
21 services to Medicaid managed care plans and other payers.
22 And across states, the most common PBM functions included

1 utilization management, drug utilization review, and claims
2 processing and/or payment.

3 As this diagram illustrates, the PBM sits at the
4 center of the drug distribution chain and interacts with
5 manufacturers to negotiate rebates, with pharmacies to
6 process claims and set reimbursement, and with MCOs and
7 state Medicaid agencies to manage benefits and billing.
8 Effectively, the PBM is the hub of this system and is
9 involved in the major transactions within the chain.

10 PBMs generate revenue from states and plans,
11 manufacturer rebates, and pharmacy-related fees. On the
12 payer side, PBMs typically operate under two pricing
13 models, spread pricing and pass-through pricing. In spread
14 pricing, the PBM charges the payer more than it reimburses
15 the pharmacy and keeps the difference, and in pass-through
16 pricing, the PBM charges the payer exactly what it paid the
17 pharmacy and instead collects an administrative fee that's
18 independent of drug costs. Spread pricing has drawn
19 scrutiny over the years for potentially obscuring true drug
20 costs.

21 On the manufacturer side, PBMs may retain a
22 portion of the rebates or discounts they negotiate on

1 behalf of their clients, rather than passing the full
2 amount through.

3 On the pharmacy side, PBMs may collect direct and
4 indirect remuneration or DIR fees. These fees are payment
5 adjustments that get applied after the point of sale and
6 can include overpayments clawed back from pharmacies, fees
7 for participation in preferred pharmacy networks, and
8 performance-based fees.

9 DIR fees make it difficult for pharmacies to know
10 what their net payment will actually be for a drug, making
11 financial planning difficult, and DIR fees are more common
12 in Medicare Part D.

13 While PBMs offer similar services to both state
14 fee-for-service programs and managed care plans, the
15 different regulations governing each delivery system lead
16 to some differences in the scope of services provided.

17 For pharmacy payment, fee-for-service regulations
18 require payment at actual acquisition costs plus a
19 dispensing fee. These requirements do not apply to managed
20 care. And as such, PBMs in a fee-for-service arrangement
21 will generally pay at acquisition cost, which makes spread
22 pricing less likely.

1 In managed care, PBMs can negotiate payment terms
2 with individual pharmacies without being tied to actual
3 acquisition costs. Spread pricing arrangements are more
4 common in managed care.

5 For rebate administration, fee-for-service states
6 may require PBMs to negotiate and pass supplemental rebates
7 through to the state, while managed care PBMs have more
8 flexibility to retain a portion of rebates.

9 And for pharmacy networks, fee-for-service
10 generally requires contracting with any willing licensed
11 pharmacy, while managed care can allow their PBMs to
12 contract with a limited preferred network.

13 Finally, in fee-for-service, PBMs work with the
14 state on the benefit management side of things, such as
15 creating preferred drug lists and other utilization
16 management criteria that apply broadly across the entire
17 population. Under managed care, plans can design their own
18 formularies and utilization management criteria, which can
19 lead to different levels of coverage across plans and
20 populations.

21 We'll now turn to commonly reported concerns
22 about PBMs in Medicaid.

1 Spread pricing occurs when PBMs retain the
2 difference between what health plans pay them and what they
3 pass on to pharmacies. It is most common with generic
4 drugs, where large manufacturer-to-wholesaler discounts
5 create a significant gap between acquisition costs and
6 benchmark prices like the average wholesale price. This
7 arrangement lacks transparency into how much revenue the
8 PBM receives. Additionally, some stakeholders are
9 concerned that this creates incentives for PBMs to
10 negotiate payment terms that do not fully cover the
11 pharmacy's costs.

12 There has not been a comprehensive study of
13 spread pricing in Medicaid, but a few states have conducted
14 analyses that show the prices PBMs charged to managed care
15 plans were often higher than fee-for-service prices.

16 And while spread pricing raises transparency
17 concerns, switching to pass-through payments may not
18 necessarily reduce overall drug spending. Most spread
19 pricing occurs on generic drugs. So the spread gives PBMs
20 an incentive to steer utilization toward lower-cost
21 products.

22 Administrative fees may be similar to the amount

1 of revenue generated through the spread, and costs will
2 ultimately be determined by how much the pharmacy is paid
3 using pass-through pricing. One state's analysis of
4 managed care spread pricing determined that paying at the
5 state's fee-for-service payment amounts would have
6 ultimately increased spending.

7 PBMs may prioritize drugs on the formulary that
8 offer the highest rebates, even when those are not the
9 lowest-cost option, potentially increasing beneficiary cost
10 sharing. Rebate retention is less of a concern in Medicaid
11 than in commercial insurance or Medicare, since most
12 Medicaid rebates are statutorily defined and paid directly
13 to the state.

14 Any additional supplemental rebates for which a
15 PBM might retain a portion would be small relative to total
16 Medicaid drug rebate dollars. While PBMs under managed
17 care contracts could retain some rebate dollars, several
18 states have implemented requirements that the plan-PBM
19 contracts pass through all rebates to the plan.

20 In managed care, plans may each maintain their
21 own formularies, which can create administrative complexity
22 for states and pharmacies trying to align coverage across

1 multiple plans. Additionally, plans and their PBMs do not
2 know the amount of the federal rebate. So their coverage
3 decisions and associated rebates may not actually steer
4 utilization towards drugs that are the lowest net cost to
5 Medicaid after federal rebates, and in response, states can
6 require plans to follow a single statewide preferred drug
7 list or standardized criteria for certain drugs.

8 Limited pharmacy networks can lower costs for
9 plans and reduce beneficiary cost sharing, but can also
10 create access challenges, particularly in rural areas. A
11 Federal Trade Commission report found that 10 percent of
12 independent retail pharmacies closed between 2013 and 2022,
13 worsening access in underserved communities.

14 There are also concerns that PBMs have strong
15 incentives to steer high-margin specialty prescriptions
16 towards PBM-affiliated pharmacies, and in fee-for-service,
17 states generally must allow any willing qualified provider
18 to participate in the network. And under managed care,
19 states can also establish network requirements that allow
20 any willing provider.

21 I'll pass it to Chris.

22 * CHRIS PARK: Thanks, Caroline.

1 In response to these concerns, both states and
2 the federal government have implemented provisions
3 regulating PBM operations.

4 As Caroline mentioned earlier, in February of
5 this year, Congress passed the Consolidated Appropriations
6 Act that included several PBM provisions applicable to
7 commercial insurance and Medicare Part D plans. These
8 provisions generally require pass-through of all rebates,
9 tying PBM compensation to service fees at fair market
10 value, requiring detailed reporting on rebates, pricing,
11 and various fees that the PBMs charge, and also require the
12 Government Accountability Office to study price-based PBM
13 compensation in Medicare and Medicaid.

14 The CAA did not include any Medicaid-specific
15 provisions for PBMs. However, essentially all states have
16 implemented some form of legislation regulating PBMs within
17 the state. Additionally, several states have used their
18 authority to oversee PBM operations and Medicaid managed
19 care contracts.

20 So this chart shows the number of states with
21 PBM-specific requirements in their Medicaid managed care
22 contracts. Twenty-five states have prohibited spread

1 pricing. Seventeen states require various forms of
2 transparency reporting, and ten states require any willing
3 pharmacy networks.

4 At a broader state level, many states govern
5 various aspects of the PBM-pharmacy relationship. So 45
6 states prohibit gag clauses, and gag clauses are provisions
7 where the pharmacist could not tell customers when a drug's
8 cash price was cheaper than their insurance co-pay. This
9 was eventually addressed in commercial and Medicare plans
10 through federal legislation. Eighteen states have
11 provisions prohibiting patient steering, and 29 states
12 prohibit discrimination against 340B entities in terms of
13 lower payment fees or network access.

14 Many states also have provisions related to the
15 various fees that PBMs charge, the payments they make to
16 pharmacies and beneficiary cost sharing. For example, 16
17 states have prohibited spread pricing broadly throughout
18 the state, while 37 states have put in some form of
19 limitation on beneficiary cost sharing.

20 Then, finally, a lot of states have also
21 implemented oversight requirements, such as different
22 reporting to the states or the health plans, and also

1 various licensure or registration requirements.

2 So, to wrap things up, overall PBMs play a
3 central role in the drug distribution chain and provide a
4 wide range of services to both Medicaid state programs and
5 managed care plans. While the CAA in 2026 did not
6 specifically address Medicaid, the changes required in PBM
7 contracts in commercial and Medicare Part D plans could
8 eventually result in broad reforms that are reflected in
9 Medicaid PBM contracts.

10 Additionally, many states have already taken some
11 action to regulate some of these issues through state level
12 legislation and regulations.

13 Finally, states do have the ability to implement
14 transparency and reporting requirements within their own
15 PBM contracts and also within the managed care plan PBM
16 contracts.

17 We plan to publish this issue brief shortly after
18 this meeting. We welcome any questions you have in terms
19 of the information presented here today, and with that,
20 we'll pass it back to the Chair.

21 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Chris.
22 Thank you, Caroline.

1 Comments and questions, I have Carolyn and then
2 Patti.

3 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Thank you.

4 Chris, can you help me understand the data and
5 the different charts? You've got, I guess, one chart that
6 shows that spread pricing is prohibited in 25 states, and
7 it's on page 11. And then down lower on page 13, spread
8 pricing prohibited 16?

9 CHRIS PARK: Yeah. So --

10 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Is that like one is
11 a law that was passed and one's reg or something?

12 CHRIS PARK: Yeah. So this was from a survey
13 from the Health Management Associates, and this is specific
14 to Medicaid. So this is based on their survey. Twenty-
15 five states had a provision within their Medicaid managed
16 care contracts prohibiting spread pricing.

17 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Okay. And then the
18 second chart?

19 CHRIS PARK: Yeah. This information came from
20 the NASHP, National Academy for State Health Policy.

21 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Right.

22 CHRIS PARK: And this is broad statewide

1 legislation. So 16 states broadly prohibits spread pricing
2 across all of the payers in the state.

3 COMMISSIONERCAROLYN INGRAM: I'm just -- okay.
4 Thank you for explaining that. I'm just curious as to the
5 statements above where it is -- there's a chart. Actually,
6 let me go back and find the chart. Oh, now I can't find
7 it. It was in one of your slides, and it had like the
8 difference between fee-for-service and managed care.

9 CHRIS PARK: Yes.

10 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Yeah. So, on the
11 right-hand side, it said spread pricing more likely. I
12 think you just showed us data that actually a lot of states
13 don't allow spread pricing. And I can tell you in the
14 states we're in -- we're in 22 states -- none of them allow
15 spread pricing. So I'm not really sure. I see the
16 language of spread pricing more likely in managed care to
17 be accurate. Our contracts all don't require -- don't
18 allow it basically.

19 CHRIS PARK: Yeah. This was more --

20 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: I'm curious about
21 the choice of the words "more likely" in that chart. Thank
22 you.

1 CHRIS PARK: So we can address this a little bit
2 in terms of through regulations, there's this requirement
3 on the fee-for-service program to pay at actual acquisition
4 cost. So that makes it more difficult to actually have any
5 spread pricing, where on the managed care side, there are
6 negotiated rates where spread pricing can be put into
7 place.

8 But we can maybe tweak this a little bit in terms
9 of noting that many states have kind of regulated on this
10 area so that it's not allowed.

11 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Yeah, because I'd
12 wonder. I'd question a little bit; do we know of any
13 states who have managed care that allow spread pricing
14 still and that it's actually being done? Because after the
15 -- I'll call it "issue" that happened in Ohio. I think it
16 started there, and it spread across several states with
17 litigation.

18 My understanding is most or all managed care
19 companies that are at least large in participating in
20 Medicaid quit allowing any spread pricing themselves, and
21 many states then stopped it.

22 Maybe Doug knows, or maybe Jennifer knows. Are

1 there actually states that allow spread pricing anymore in
2 managed care?

3 CHRIS PARK: I mean, based on the survey, I think
4 two states didn't respond. So maybe it was like 38 states
5 responded, and 25 states indicated that they did not allow
6 spread pricing. So the remainder theoretically do or they
7 didn't at least respond affirmatively about prohibiting it.

8 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Yeah. I think we
9 should adjust the language, frankly, in that section, since
10 that's not really the majority of states, and we don't know
11 for sure unless we were to investigate the contracts and
12 look at them. Just my feedback. I mean, maybe others
13 know.

14 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Carolyn.
15 Patti, Heidi, Doug, then Anne.

16 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: I wanted to be
17 sure that I asked my questions before Doug.

18 So just a couple of questions. I'll ask them
19 both, and you can answer them in whichever order is easiest
20 for you.

21 Do you have any sense of why in the new
22 requirements that were applied to commercial and Medicare,

1 they were not applied to Medicaid?

2 And then, second, in your review, did you
3 identify -- because states are doing so much already, did
4 you identify particular areas where there appear to be gaps
5 in oversight that we might want to focus on?

6 CHRIS PARK: To answer the first question, based
7 on what we've seen in press reports and early drafts of
8 legislation, Medicaid provisions were included, and they
9 were pulled before Congress actually passed it. The press
10 reports are indicating that was due to cost, that it
11 received a score that would have increased costs. So
12 that's kind of what's been reported in, like, Politico and
13 other places.

14 We did not necessarily evaluate the overlap of
15 all of these provisions within the states and to see how,
16 you know, if there are particular gaps within any specific
17 state. Certainly, I think we've seen, not only at the
18 state kind of legislative level, but within the Medicaid
19 programs, a lot of states are doing things to address
20 specific issues as they've come up. But we did not, like,
21 really try to, like, do a gap analysis on that.

22 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Chris.

1 Thank you, Patti.

2 Heidi.

3 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: I'm going to ask a
4 question -- oh. I'm going to ask a question that may sound
5 really ignorant, and if so, I apologize in advance. But it
6 seems like the PBMs play this role, particularly in managed
7 care, of negotiating prices and then also with fee-for-
8 service and managed care of managing the drug rebate
9 program. How does this fit with the Most Favored Nation?
10 And does that -- I mean, I don't actually -- does anybody
11 understand what the Most Favored Nation does to something
12 like this, if the prices are set differently, and they're
13 not negotiated, and there is not a rebate?

14 CHRIS PARK: So we don't have a lot of detail
15 exactly how this will all work with Medicaid. There is a
16 specific CMMI model called GENEROUS where they do have a
17 RFI out in terms of expressing interest for both
18 manufacturers and states, and what they've said there is it
19 will essentially be calculated as a kind of guaranteed net
20 price. That's the Most Favored Nation price. Then kind of
21 based on that, after you take into account the federal
22 rebates and everything, whatever is kind of remaining will

1 be kind of applied as a supplemental rebate.

2 So, essentially, at least within the GENEROUS
3 model, it will replace what states may be doing on the
4 state's supplemental rebate side.

5 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: Okay. But there's
6 been agreements signed with Pfizer, with some major
7 companies, correct, that are specific to Medicaid? I mean,
8 this is what I'm reading in the paper, that they're
9 specific to Medicaid, and they're with these major pharma
10 companies.

11 Am I interpreting what you're saying correctly,
12 then, there would be less bureaucracy to be managed by PBMs
13 if those become a more predominant model?

14 CHRIS PARK: So there's several different models
15 kind of brewing at the same time. Most Favored Nation that
16 you've referenced, we don't know the exact details of what
17 specific drugs they've negotiated -- or, you know, have
18 offered pricing for. It isn't a hundred percent clear
19 exactly how those get applied to Medicaid. We haven't seen
20 details on that.

21 Within the GENEROUS model, there is a little bit
22 more information about exactly how they're going to

1 calculate the Most Favored Nation price off the second
2 lowest price from these various countries that gets
3 adjusted by GDP per capita. Then based on that, it
4 basically turns into like a supplemental rebate agreement
5 for states who want to participate.

6 The states that do participate and choose to try
7 to access that Most Favored Nation price will be subject to
8 standardized coverage criteria. So every state that
9 chooses to access that particular rebate on that particular
10 drug will have to follow the same coverage criteria. So
11 that's kind of the way that particular program is working,
12 but we don't know exactly like with the Most Favored Nation
13 agreements that have already been negotiated exactly how
14 that applies.

15 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: So would this run in
16 parallel to the existing program? So there would be some
17 in some states -- so states could be participating in both
18 the same time?

19 CHRIS PARK: We think so. We don't have all the
20 details. The Most Favored Nation pricing, there'd be this
21 GENEROUS model that is going to be up and running, I think,
22 hopefully by the middle of the year. There's other models

1 that are called BALANCE, which is for the weight-loss
2 drugs, the GLP-1s, that applies to both the Medicaid and
3 Medicare. We don't know exactly how all these pricing
4 models will work at this point in time.

5 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: I'm glad I'm not the
6 only one that's confused on this.

7 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thanks, Chris.
8 Thanks, Heidi.

9 All right. We have Doug, Anne, Carolyn, and
10 Dennis.

11 COMMISSIONER DOUG BROWN: Guys, thank you for
12 this work. You did a very nice job recapping the relevant
13 conditions around PBMs, how they fit into Medicaid relative
14 to managed care and fee-for-service.

15 I think part of what could help to clarify the
16 issue a little bit further is around nomenclature. When I
17 think about PBMs in the Medicaid fee-for-service space, I
18 think about them as a difference between a pharmacy benefit
19 manager, a PBM, which is an at-risk model, and then a
20 pharmacy benefit administrator, a PBA, which is a not-at-
21 risk model, where they're managing the benefit on behalf of
22 the state and the state is taking the risk.

1 The state is also directing the PBA to facilitate
2 their program all the way through, from PA criteria to the
3 drugs that are preferred to the contracts they want to
4 execute, all the way down in all the different pieces. So
5 they're managing it. The PBA is doing what the state asked
6 them to do.

7 If there was spread pricing on that side, it
8 would be because the state asked the PBA to do spread
9 pricing, right?

10 In a PBA, the PBA is going to use the state's
11 network. It's still a PBM. From the outside, it's still
12 the same name on the outside of the company as you see in
13 the commercial side. You don't know that it's a different
14 company. It's the relationship that they have with the
15 fee-for-service program dimension to manage the fee-for-
16 service benefit. They're going to use the state's network,
17 which is most often any willing provider network.

18 They're going to use the pharmacy reimbursement,
19 which you guys appropriately talked about here, which is
20 NADAC, and a professional dispensing fee. They're going to
21 make the decisions that the state wants relative to drug
22 coverage and criteria. They are going to negotiate rebates

1 with drug manufacturers on behalf of the states, and 100
2 percent of those rebate dollars flow directly to the state.
3 They don't go to the PBA. They go directly to the state.

4 So the only way the PBA makes money in the model
5 is from the fees that are negotiated through a competitive
6 procurement process, and they're paid a certain fee every
7 month for the remainder of the contract for the five years.
8 The goal of that PBA is to win that contract again in five
9 years, do a good job and win that contract again in five
10 years.

11 I suspect that's why, with the legislation that
12 passed, you see fee-for-service PBAs being kind of left out
13 or Medicaid being kind of left out, because they're doing
14 the directing on their pharmacy benefit administrator in
15 that regard. And that's different from -- and this is a
16 nice slide, with the exception of the spread pricing, that
17 kind of separates the relationships you have between fee-
18 for-service and managed care.

19 I do want to talk about some of the data that
20 you've got in the slides. In the handout, it was Figure
21 No. 1, but it was a chart that showed the number of P&T
22 committees. And it was prior to this one. No, this is it.

1 So, in this slide, if you're looking at it,
2 you're seeing PDL management in 20 states, P&T committee in
3 19 states. I get that it says 2023, but a lot earlier than
4 that -- I mean, CMS has 47 states with PDLs or supplemental
5 rebate contracting, and if they're doing supplemental
6 rebate contracting, they've got a PDL. And the legislation
7 requires that a state have a pharmacy and therapeutics
8 committee if they're gonna have a PDL. So those numbers
9 should be much further out, much larger than what we see
10 here.

11 I get this was a survey and those other pieces,
12 but from that perspective, most states have a P&T committee
13 and supplemental rebating and doing contracting on that,
14 based on what that report said from CMS.

15 If we go to Figure 2 -- yeah, in this model --
16 this pretty well represents, in my mind, the way things
17 work. You'll see the capitated premiums are there between
18 the state and the MCO and the right side of that slide is
19 all at risk. And so that's where you see the different
20 entities, pulling levers to continue to make sure that
21 they're profitable against the capitated premium.

22 If you go to the next slide, which is what I call

1 the pharmacy benefit administrator --

2 CHRIS PARK: Yeah. We only included one of the
3 figures in the slides, so we don't have that up.

4 COMMISSIONER DOUG BROWN: Oh, you don't have the
5 other slide up here?

6 CHRIS PARK: Yeah. We just included one for
7 simplicity sake.

8 COMMISSIONER DOUG BROWN: Okay. In that slide,
9 there wasn't a supplemental rebate piece, and I would just
10 modify it to say that the state is at risk and not the PBM.
11 And that helps to, again, illustrate the difference between
12 those.

13 Looking back at my note here to see if there's
14 anything else. I think I'm going to stop there for a
15 minute and reserve the right to come back. Thanks.

16 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: You have that right.

17 All right. We'll go to Anne, Carolyn, Dennis,
18 Jami, then Mike.

19 COMMISSIONER ANNE KARL: I had a very simple
20 comment, which is I really liked the table you had
21 comparing fee-for-service and managed care, notwithstanding
22 the edits to the spread pricing. So I didn't see that in

1 the issue brief, and I would recommend considering
2 including it in the issue brief.

3 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Anne.

4 Carolyn?

5 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Yeah. I don't want
6 to just keep picking on it, but I feel like I need to call
7 it out.

8 So, on slides -- or in the issue brief on page 7,
9 you talk about some audits that occurred in 2018 in Ohio
10 and something in Kentucky in 2018 that looked at costs and
11 spread pricing. I just really want to caution us from
12 using those citations.

13 A lot has changed since then. There was an
14 investigation in Ohio that I don't think we go into deeply
15 into this, that then caused across several states a
16 settlement with one entity that changed pricing in Medicaid
17 managed care. And so I know we've got a whole section in
18 here about spread pricing, but I would just caution that
19 this is really old data and that we probably should pull
20 those out and then change the language in that section.

21 We're referring back to people raising concerns
22 about spread pricing and transparency in 2022 and 2023

1 reports. Again, all the states we operate in -- and again,
2 it's only, it's 22, so there's other states I realize that
3 don't allow spread pricing. We just don't do -- we don't
4 pay that way anymore. Nobody does. I don't think we ever
5 did, to be honest, but I think we just need to use caution
6 about that.

7 Again, if somebody else has other facts, I'm
8 totally open to listening to them. I just think we should
9 consider caution instead of using some of that old data in
10 there. Thank you.

11 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Dennis?

12 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Thanks.

13 Could you say a little bit more, patient cost
14 sharing? Am I right that only 37 states have protections?

15 CHRIS PARK: Sure. And that, again, is more
16 broadly within the state in terms of state legislation
17 across all payers. So it's not specific to Medicaid, and
18 as you kind of alluded to, cost sharing in Medicaid is
19 pretty nominal. So it's already limited.

20 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: I just wanted to
21 make sure of that. Thanks.

22 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you.

1 Jami?

2 COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: I was just going to
3 tag on to some of Heidi's earlier questions, and I'm not
4 sure exactly what next steps are in terms of publication of
5 the issue brief. But if we plan to further pursue or renew
6 our interest in the pharmacy space, I really think it might
7 be valuable to bring in officials from HHS and CMS, CMMI to
8 talk about some of the work that they're doing in this
9 space around pricing; in particular, as you referenced,
10 some of the new models that CMMI is pursuing.

11 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Jami.

12 All right. Mike, then John. Mike, your mic's
13 off.

14 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Thank you. A lot
15 of AV problems today.

16 I was just going to say, I think in reading the
17 issue brief, it might be helpful just based on some of the
18 comments, to make sure that we're clearly marking where
19 we're talking about Medicaid versus across all states. I
20 think it just help to make it more clear. I think that was
21 something I saw as I was reading it. Was this Medicaid-
22 specific, or was it kind of more generally applicable?

1 I guess if we are pursuing this work further, one
2 of the things that I think would be worth looking into is
3 the impact of kind of what the results of the more limited
4 networks might be having in terms of independent
5 pharmacies. Particularly in rural areas, I think is an
6 important area and would be interested in hearing more
7 about that. Thank you.

8 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thanks, Mike.

9 John, then April.

10 COMMISSIONER JOHN McCARTHY: As opposed to Mike
11 who always disagrees with me, I'm agreeing with him on this
12 one, like I often do.

13 Can we go a little bit more into that network
14 part of it, the role that the PBM has in designing the
15 network? Because one of the things that I had run into was
16 talking to independent pharmacies, and I would say, well,
17 just don't sign the Medicaid contract. They would come
18 back and say that that type of a contract was not
19 introduced to them. In other words, if you want to do --
20 you know, the contract that was presented to them wasn't a
21 Medicaid-only contract. So if you wanted to have insurance
22 company X, you had to sign the Medicaid, commercial, and

1 Medicare one, you couldn't pick and choose. So it really
2 limited to what they could do if they were going to be
3 underpriced in Medicaid.

4 Then the second part of that is a whole other
5 thing probably Doug could explain to us in a whole other
6 area. But on the pharmaceutical side, then on the network,
7 there's also this issue that I understand that the
8 independent pharmacies actually don't contract directly
9 with the PBM for that network, that they're often in a part
10 of a bigger group that is then like aggregating them. And
11 that entity is signing the network contract with the PBM,
12 and then that also impacts like who their wholesalers are
13 or something like that. I don't totally understand that
14 one, but just so we better understand that network side of
15 it and where does the PBM play that role? And maybe that's
16 changed, you know, since then, but obviously, that
17 controlling the network is a big piece. Thanks.

18 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thanks, John.

19 April.

20 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: I guess I just have
21 a couple of questions.

22 As a provider, this is extremely complicated on

1 every level. When you have four different or five or six
2 or I don't know however many formularies that are changing
3 every quarter because of whatever reason, whatever rebates,
4 it just makes it complicated. That's just a comment
5 expressing some frustration.

6 But the question I have -- and I don't know where
7 this is and everything is -- what impact does immunizations
8 have on things? Is that considered a pharmacy benefit, or
9 is that federal since most goes through VFC? Like, I'm
10 just wondering where immunizations, especially in this
11 current landscape of, you know, we're seeing a lot more
12 people refusing vaccines. And I'm just wondering, because
13 I know like a company like Pfizer, a huge amount of what
14 they make comes from vaccines. And so if they're making --
15 you know, is it going to change the rebates and kind of
16 change the cost of meds if people aren't getting vaccinated
17 as much, which is definitely something that, you know,
18 costs a lot.

19 CHRIS PARK: Yeah. Vaccines are kind of within
20 Medicaid statute considered their own separate benefit,
21 separate from prescription drugs, and they are not included
22 in the drug rebate program.

1 As you mentioned, a lot of the vaccinations in
2 Medicaid for children are covered under a separate program,
3 Vaccines for Children program. So, you know, that is where
4 CDC is negotiating the price with the manufacturers
5 directly on that side.

6 For adults, vaccines are now mandatory for all
7 adults within the Medicaid program, and there, the states
8 do set up like a fee schedule as to how much they would pay
9 the provider in terms of the vaccine costs plus the
10 administration fee.

11 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: I guess I just
12 wanted some clarity on, do they use PBMs in those roles,
13 like to negotiate with that, or is that it's outside of
14 that?

15 CHRIS PARK: I am not quite sure if vaccines are
16 covered within the PBM scope of services. For the most
17 part, probably not, because they are kind of considered
18 like a distinct benefit, and it's more on the medical side
19 than the pharmacy side. But pharmacies can provide
20 vaccines. It's not something I think that typically goes
21 through the same kind of like utilization management and
22 contracting.

1 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: Okay, thank you.

2 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Chris.

3 Thank you, April.

4 Anyone else?

5 [No response.]

6 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: When I was reading
7 this issue brief, I thought, okay, we're going to get a lot
8 of comments and a lot of questions on this, and I knew our
9 resident expert would come in with some good advice and
10 some things. So, Commissioner Brown, thank you for your
11 input. But I'd like to thank everyone.

12 Chris, Caroline, do you feel like you got enough
13 out of the discussion and questions?

14 CHRIS PARK: Yes. Thank you.

15 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you.

16 With that, Madam Chair, I'll turn it back over to
17 you.

18 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you. Great
19 conversations.

20 All right. So, before we end, we do want to go
21 to public comments. So, at this point, I will again ask
22 people in the audience to unmute their phones, raise their

1 hands if you would like to offer a comment. Please make
2 sure you're introducing yourself and, of course, the
3 organization that you represent, and we do ask that you
4 keep your comments to three minutes or less.

5 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

6 * [No response.]

7 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Okay. All right. Well,
8 no problem. You all can definitely go to our website and
9 submit any additional comments that you have later.

10 But, at this point, I'd like to adjourn our
11 meeting and have -- I hope everyone has a great evening,
12 and we'll see you in the morning at 9:45 a.m. Thank you.

13 * [Whereupon, at 4:35 p.m., the meeting was
14 recessed, to reconvene Friday, April 10, 2026.]

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

2



PUBLIC SESSION

The Horizon Ballroom
Ronald Reagan Building and International Trade Center
1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Washington, D.C. 20004

Friday, April 10, 2026
9:46 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

VERLON JOHNSON, MPA, Chair
ROBERT DUNCAN, MBA, Vice Chair
HEIDI L. ALLEN, PHD, MSW
SONJA L. BJORK, JD
DOUG BROWN, RPH, MBA
JENNIFER L. GERSTORFF, FSA, MAAA
APRIL HARTMAN, MD, FAAP
ANGELO P. GIARDINO, MD, PHD, MPH
DENNIS HEAPHY, MPH, MED, MDIV
TIMOTHY HILL, MPA
CAROLYN INGRAM, MBA
ANNE KARL, JD
PATTI KILLINGSWORTH
JOHN B. MCCARTHY, MPA
ADRIENNE McFADDEN, MD, JD
MICHAEL NARDONE, MPA
JAMI SNYDER, MA

KATHERINE MASSEY, MPA, Executive Director

| AGENDA | PAGE |
|--|------|
| Session 8: Vote on Recommendations for the June Report to Congress..... | 237 |
| Session 9: Introduction to Medicaid Program Integrity (PI) Holly Saltrelli, Principal Analyst..... | 245 |
| Patrick Jones, Analyst..... | 251 |
| Session 10: Medicaid Coverage of Assistive Technology (AT) for Adults: Policy Scan and Literature Review Maddie Mustaine, Research Assistant..... | 289 |
| Kirstin Blom, Policy Director..... | 295 |
| Session 11: Intensive Community-Based Behavioral Health Services: Findings from Federal and State Policy Review Holly Saltrelli, Principal Analyst..... | 321 |
| Linn Jennings, Principal Analyst..... | 330 |
| Public Comment | 352 |
| Adjourn Day 2 | 358 |

P R O C E E D I N G S

[9:46 a.m.]

1
2
3 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Good morning,
4 everyone, and welcome back to day two of our April MACPAC
5 meeting. I just want to thank you all for a very
6 thoughtful and productive discussion yesterday. I think we
7 covered a lot of ground, and I really appreciate the
8 engagement from both the Commissioners, the staff, and of
9 course, our virtual audience too.

10 So today we're going to continue that work,
11 including voting on the managed care recommendation that
12 reflects yesterday's conversation, and we're also going to
13 turn to some additional topics around program integrity,
14 assisted technology, and home- and community-based
15 services.

16 So, again, as we move through today's sessions,
17 I'd really just encourage you all to stay focused on what's
18 the most meaningful thing and the most actionable way that
19 we can really make these discussions worthwhile.

20 **### VOTE ON RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE JUNE REPORT TO**
21 **CONGRESS**

22 * CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: With that, let's go ahead

1 and get started with the vote.

2 All right. So, as I mentioned, yesterday the
3 Commission discussed a draft recommendation related to
4 state and federal tools for ensuring accountability of
5 Medicaid managed care plans, and so we're going to turn to
6 that vote.

7 But before we do, I want to note that MACPAC's
8 conflict of interest rules apply. Our policies are posted
9 on the MACPAC website, and so, as required by statute,
10 Commissioners represent a wide range of backgrounds and
11 bring diverse perspectives as well as reportable interest
12 to their service. Our conflict of interest policy is
13 designed to ensure that any financial or any interest that
14 could rise to the level of a potential conflict are
15 disclosed and appropriately reviewed in connection with the
16 vote. Commissioners are required to report relevant
17 interests at the time of candidacy and annually thereafter,
18 and those disclosures which are publicly available form the
19 basis for determining whether a potential conflict exists
20 for a specific vote.

21 In advance of this meeting, the Conflict of
22 Interest Committee, which I appoint as Chair and which

1 reflects a mix of commissioners, review the reportable
2 interest on file and any other relevant information. So,
3 before we proceed, I'll briefly clarify what constitutes a
4 conflict of interest on the Medicaid policy.

5 A reportable interest rises to the level of a
6 potential conflict only if it would be particularly,
7 directly, predictably, and significantly affected by the
8 outcome of a vote on a specific recommendation.
9 Generalized interests do not meet that standard.

10 So, on March 24th, 2026, the MACPAC Conflict of
11 Interest Committee met by conference call and reviewed the
12 Commissioners' reportable interest under that standard.
13 The committee determined that no Commissioner has a
14 potential or actual conflict of interest related to the
15 recommendation under consideration today.

16 The members of the Conflict of Interest Committee
17 were Bob Duncan who is the Vice Chair of the Commission and
18 also the Chair of the committee, Sonja Bjork, Doug Brown,
19 Jennifer Gerstorff, Angelo Giardino, Tim Hill, and Adrienne
20 McFadden.

21 I will now turn it over to Holly and Chris to
22 walk us through the recommendation. They will, in turn,

1 turn it over to Executive Director Kate Massey to
2 facilitate the vote.

3 Thank you.

4 HOLLY SALTRELLI: Thanks, Verlon. Great.

5 I will now read Recommendation 3.1: The
6 Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human
7 Services should direct the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid
8 Services to provide guidance on how to consistently report
9 the types of accountability actions, such as liquidated
10 damages, informal interventions, and other accountability
11 actions taken in response to planned noncompliance in the
12 sanction section of the Managed Care Program Annual Report
13 pursuant to 42 CFR 438.66(e)(2)(viii).

14 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Thanks, Holly.

15 So we will be voting on each of the two
16 recommendations separately, so I'll call roll.

17 Heidi Allen?

18 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: Yes.

19 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Sonja Bjork?

20 COMMISSIONER SONJA BJORK: Yes.

21 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Doug Brown?

22 COMMISSIONER DOUG BROWN: Yes.

1 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Bob Duncan?
2 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Yes.
3 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Jenny Gerstorff?
4 COMMISSIONER JENNIFER GERSTORFF: Yes.
5 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Angelo Giardino?
6 COMMISSIONER ANGELO GIARDINO: Yes.
7 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: April Hartman?
8 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: Yes.
9 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Dennis Heaphy?
10 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Yes.
11 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Tim Hill?
12 COMMISSIONER TIMOTHY HILL: Yes.
13 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Carolyn Ingram?
14 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Yes.
15 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Anne Karl?
16 COMMISSIONER ANNE KARL: Yes.
17 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Patti
18 Killingsworth?
19 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: Yes, with a
20 caveat from the draft chapter that says the goal of this
21 recommendation is not to document every communication
22 between the state and managed care plan.

1 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: John McCarthy?

2 COMMISSIONER JOHN McCARTHY: Yes.

3 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Adrienne

4 McFadden?

5 COMMISSIONER ADRIENNE McFADDEN: Yes.

6 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Mike Nardone?

7 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Yes.

8 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Jami Snyder?

9 COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: Yes.

10 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: And Verlon

11 Johnson?

12 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Yes.

13 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Okay. So it's

14 17 in favor.

15 Holly, will you read the next recommendation?

16 HOLLY SALTRELLI: Yes.

17 So Recommendation 3.2 states: The Secretary of
18 the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services should
19 direct the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid services to
20 develop a publicly available database on managed care plan
21 performance that links federally mandated reported data
22 together to facilitate analysis. CMS should also issue

1 guidance and toolkits to help states effectively use these
2 data to assess past performance, improve beneficiary
3 experience, and oversee managed care plans.

4 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Okay. Heidi
5 Allen?

6 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: Yes.

7 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Sonja Bjork?

8 COMMISSIONER SONJA BJORK: Yes.

9 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Doug Brown?

10 COMMISSIONER DOUG BROWN: Yes.

11 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Bob Duncan?

12 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Yes.

13 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Jenny Gerstorff?

14 COMMISSIONER JENNIFER GERSTORFF: Yes.

15 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Angelo Giardino?

16 COMMISSIONER ANGELO GIARDINO: Yes.

17 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: April Hartman?

18 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: Yes.

19 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Dennis Heaphy?

20 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Yes.

21 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Tim Hill?

22 COMMISSIONER TIMOTHY HILL: Yes.

1 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Carolyn Ingram?
2 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Yes.
3 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Anne Karl?
4 COMMISSIONER ANNE KARL: Yes.
5 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Patti
6 Killingsworth?
7 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: Yes.
8 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: John McCarthy?
9 COMMISSIONER JOHN McCARTHY: Yes.
10 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Adrienne
11 McFadden?
12 COMMISSIONER ADRIENNE McFADDEN: Yes.
13 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Mike Nardone?
14 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Yes.
15 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Jami Snyder?
16 COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: Yes.
17 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: And Verlon
18 Johnson?
19 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Yes.
20 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR KATE MASSEY: Seventeen in
21 favor.
22 Thanks.

1 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Bob, turn it
2 over to you.

3

4 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Madam
5 Chair.

6 We've got a wonderful topic to start out, very
7 timely, as we look at program integrity in Medicaid. So
8 the team has been working through doing some research, and
9 as we finish, looking for feedback and questions that are
10 really around what is the federal government's role in
11 assisting or working with the states on program integrity.

12 So, with that, it's all yours, Holly. And here
13 comes Patrick to join you.

14 **### INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAID PROGRAM INTEGRITY (PI)**

15 * HOLLY SALTRELLI: Thank you, Verlon -- or Bob.
16 And good morning, Commissioners.

17 Today, Patrick and I are going to present
18 findings from the literature review and policy scan from
19 MACPAC's new program integrity work.

20 We'll start with a background on program
21 integrity, or PI, and fraud, waste, and abuse, or FWA.
22 Then Patrick will walk us through Medicaid program

1 integrity roles and responsibilities held by the federal
2 government, states, and health plans. We will finish up by
3 discussing key issues in Medicaid program integrity.

4 First, we'll review the background on program
5 integrity and FWA in Medicaid.

6 Program integrity refers to the activities
7 undertaken to prevent fraud, waste, and abuse, and ensure
8 that federal and state taxpayer dollars are spent
9 appropriately on delivering quality, necessary care.

10 The Medicaid program covers over 99 million
11 Americans and accounts for 18 percent of total U.S. health
12 care spending, making effective program integrity essential
13 to protecting both program resources and beneficiary care.

14 PI activities include fraud prevention,
15 detection, and investigation, overpayment recovery, and
16 provider and beneficiary screening.

17 States and the federal government share program
18 integrity responsibilities. Both have defined statutory
19 roles, which Patrick will walk through later.

20 Fraud, waste, and abuse are related but distinct
21 concepts in health care. Federal regulations define both
22 fraud and abuse.

1 Fraud occurs when a party makes false or
2 misleading statements to benefit themselves or someone
3 else. A standard example is a provider knowingly billing
4 Medicaid for services that were never delivered.

5 Abuse occurs when a party engages in practices
6 that are inconsistent with sound fiscal, business, or
7 medical practices and result in unnecessary costs to the
8 Medicaid program. For example, billing for services that
9 were delivered but not medically necessary would be abuse.

10 Waste is any act that directly or indirectly
11 results in unnecessary costs, but unlike fraud and abuse,
12 it is not intentional and does not involve deception. An
13 example would be mistakenly ordering duplicative tests.

14 The total amount of FWA in Medicaid is unknown,
15 but documented instances account for a small portion of
16 program spending.

17 Measuring fraud and abuse is difficult because
18 bad actors conceal their actions, and measuring waste is
19 difficult because it often occurs due to unseen errors.

20 There are currently no data sources that capture
21 the full extent of FWA in Medicaid, but Table 1 on the
22 slide summarizes the data that are available from the

1 Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS, and the
2 Medicaid Fraud Control Units, or MFCUs, which are state-run
3 bodies that investigate and prosecute Medicaid fraud.

4 Between 2019 and 2024, CMS reported that its
5 program integrity activities prevented or recovered \$11
6 billion of FWA in the federal share of Medicaid spending,
7 or approximately 0.4 percent of federal Medicaid spending.
8 Halted or recovered federal matching funds for unallowable
9 state Medicaid expenditures accounted for the majority of
10 FWA prevented or recovered during this period.

11 Over the same period, MFCUs recovered \$8.2
12 billion of state and federal funds from criminal and civil
13 investigations of Medicaid fraud perpetrated by health care
14 providers. This number accounts for 0.18 percent of state
15 and federal spending between 2019 and 2024.

16 These data do not capture FWA that was
17 undetected, unrecovered, or could not be prevented. It is
18 possible that more FWA occurred during this period, but
19 there are not enough data to determine its total amount.

20 The Payment Error Rate Measurement program, or
21 PERM, is sometimes cited as a measure of FWA and Medicaid.
22 However, PERM does not identify fraud and abuse, and its

1 ability to identify waste is limited.

2 PERM measures improper payments, which are any
3 payments that should not have been made or were made in the
4 wrong amount under statutory, contractual, administrative,
5 or other legally applicable requirements.

6 In review year 2024, CMS estimated that \$31
7 billion out of \$610 billion in Medicaid payments, or
8 approximately 5 percent, were improper. Of that improper
9 amount, 74 percent were deemed improper due to missing
10 documentation. Documentation may be missing because the
11 underlying payment was problematic, but it also may just
12 reflect an administrative error where the payment itself
13 was appropriate.

14 PERM reviewers do not conduct fraud and abuse
15 investigations and do not collect the information necessary
16 to distinguish between the two.

17 It's also important to note that FWA can harm
18 beneficiaries directly, not only program finances. For
19 example, the Department of Health and Human Services, HHS,
20 Office of the Inspector General, or OIG, found that
21 Medicaid personal care service attendants who committed
22 fraud also harmed the beneficiaries under their care.

1 MACPAC has examined program integrity throughout
2 its duration. In 2012, the Commission made recommendations
3 to improve the efficiency of program integrity and enhance
4 state PI capabilities, including determining which federal
5 PI activities are most effective and eliminating programs
6 that are redundant, outdated, or not cost effective, and
7 developing methods for better quantifying the effectiveness
8 of PI activities.

9 In 2019, the Commission made recommendations
10 targeted at improving the effectiveness of state PI
11 activities specifically. Those recommendations called for
12 conducting a rigorous examination to determine policy
13 design and implementation features in state PI programs
14 associated with success, establishing pilots to test novel
15 strategies or improvements, and making use of the recovery
16 audit program optional to provide flexibility for states.

17 Our current program integrity work builds on this
18 prior MACPAC work by focusing on the activities the federal
19 government conducts to assist state PI functions.
20 Assistance in this context means providing information,
21 resources, and direction that enhances states' ability to
22 prevent, identify, pursue, and remediate FWA and their

1 Medicaid programs. Oversight and monitoring activities
2 such as PERM are not in scope.

3 Our research objectives are threefold:
4 identifying the activities the federal government conducts
5 to assist state PI functions, identifying and describing
6 barriers that limit that assistance and the ways they
7 impact state PI functions, and identifying areas where
8 states need additional assistance in areas where federal
9 efforts overlap with state activities.

10 The work is structured into two phases. Phase
11 one, which is the focus of today's session, consisted of a
12 federal policy scan, literature review, and issue brief.
13 Phase two will focus on federal assistance to state PI
14 functions. MACPAC will gather data through interviews with
15 state and federal stakeholders and PI subject-matter
16 experts. Findings will be shared with the Commissioners
17 during the '26-'27 meeting cycle and may inform an upcoming
18 chapter with recommendations.

19 With that, I'll pass it to Patrick to go over the
20 roles and responsibilities.

21 * PATRICK JONES: Thanks, Holly.

22 The next section of this presentation will detail

1 state, federal, and health plan PI responsibilities and
2 issues in Medicaid PI.

3 The majority of federal Medicaid program
4 integrity responsibilities fall under the Department of
5 Health and Human Services and are given to CMS and HHS-OIG.
6 Other HHS agencies also play a role in Medicaid program
7 integrity, and the Department of Justice does investigate
8 and prosecute some Medicaid fraud.

9 Many of the federal government's program
10 integrity responsibilities are required by statute, such as
11 those listed on this slide.

12 CMS carries out the majority of HHS's program
13 integrity responsibilities. The agency provides training,
14 technical assistance, guidance, and data to assist state
15 program integrity functions. CMS provides training to
16 states through the Medicaid Integrity Institute, and the
17 agency also provides states with ad hoc technical
18 assistance and hosts a PI technical advisory group.

19 CMS issues guidance on federal program integrity
20 statutes and regulations. For example, the agency
21 published and regularly updates the Medicaid Provider
22 Enrollment Compendium, which provides states with guidance

1 on provider enrollment and credentialing.

2 Additionally, the agency shares Medicare and
3 Social Security data and facilitates the exchange of
4 Medicaid data between states to assist states with provider
5 enrollment and screening.

6 CMS also contracts unified program integrity
7 contractors, known as UPICs, to conduct investigations and
8 audits of Medicaid fraud, waste, and abuse. When UPICs
9 detect fraud, they collaborate with federal and state
10 agencies to investigate and take administrative or legal
11 actions against perpetrators.

12 CMS also conducts a number of program integrity
13 oversight activities. The agency conducts financial
14 oversight of state Medicaid spending, identifying state
15 expenditures that are unallowable for federal financial
16 participation. It also conducts reviews of state PI
17 functions and service areas to identify vulnerabilities.
18 The agency also oversees the PERM program. CMS will issue
19 corrective action to states in response to findings
20 identified by these focused reviews, PERM, and other
21 activities such as state single audits.

22 The Department of Health and Human Services

1 Office of the Inspector General, also known as HHS-OIG, has
2 multiple investigatory and oversight responsibility.

3 In the realm of oversight, OIG audits and
4 evaluates states, providers, and federal agencies to
5 identify vulnerabilities and methods to improve the
6 economy, efficiency, and effectiveness of HHS programs,
7 including Medicaid.

8 OIG also oversees states' Medicaid Fraud Control
9 Units, also known as MFCUs, conducting annual reviews of
10 their performance, administering their federal grant
11 awards, and approving data-mining applications.

12 OIG also conducts civil, criminal, and
13 administrative investigations into fraud and abuse in
14 Medicaid and imposes sanctions on perpetrators, including
15 provider exclusions. OIG must exclude providers from
16 participating in federal health care programs if they have
17 been convicted of health care fraud, patient abuse, and
18 other crimes related to the Medicare or Medicaid programs.
19 OIG manages the list of all excluded providers, which is
20 known as the list of excluded individuals and entities.

21 Finally, OIG issues guidance and alerts on fraud,
22 waste, and abuse, including advisory opinions on health

1 care industry practices, special fraud alerts, and fraud
2 and abuse guidance and training documents for health care
3 providers.

4 Outside of these agencies, other HHS agencies
5 share data with state and federal agencies to assist their
6 program integrity functions. For example, the
7 Administration for Children and Families maintains the
8 Public Assistance Reporting Information System, a data-
9 matching service that states use to ensure applicants are
10 not already receiving Medicaid benefits in another state.

11 Outside of HHS, the Department of Justice pursues
12 major Medicaid fraud cases and coordinates federal, state,
13 and local law enforcement efforts with HHS-OIG.

14 Moving on to states, states carry out the
15 majority of day-to-day Medicaid program integrity
16 functions. Responsibilities are split between two state
17 bodies, state Medicaid agencies and Medicaid Fraud Control
18 Units. State Medicaid agencies are responsible for
19 preventing, detecting, and conducting preliminary
20 investigations of fraud, waste, and abuse, and overseeing
21 managed care plans. MFCUs focus primarily on
22 investigations and prosecutions of suspected fraud and

1 patient abuse cases.

2 State Medicaid agencies have a number of
3 responsibilities to prevent fraud, waste, and abuse.
4 States must screen providers to ensure individuals and
5 entities posing a high risk of fraud and abuse do not
6 participate in their Medicaid program. States also must
7 verify that program applicants are eligible for Medicaid.
8 Some state agencies optionally educate providers and
9 beneficiaries about how to prevent and report fraud and
10 abuse.

11 State agencies must implement systems to identify
12 fraud, waste, and abuse and recover overpayments. The
13 majority of state agencies centralize these functions under
14 a single program integrity unit, though some disperse
15 program integrity responsibilities throughout the agency.

16 Regulations require states to implement a post-
17 payment review system to detect potential fraud, waste, and
18 abuse by using payment data to detect aberrant billing
19 patterns. When state agencies discover evidence of
20 provider fraud, they must conduct a preliminary
21 investigation, suspend payments to the suspected provider,
22 and refer the case to the state's MFCU.

1 State agencies must refer suspected beneficiary
2 fraud to law enforcement and conduct their own
3 investigations into beneficiaries suspected of abusing the
4 program. The state agency also must recover defrauded
5 payments identified by MFCUs or law enforcement and must
6 refund the federal share of any recoveries to CMS.

7 Finally, state Medicaid agencies conduct
8 oversight of managed care plans to ensure they comply with
9 contractual program integrity requirements and report
10 accurate financial and encounter data.

11 The MFCUs investigate cases of Medicaid provider
12 fraud and patient abuse and neglect. The Social Security
13 Act requires all states to operate MFCUs. Typical MFCU
14 investigations begin with a referral from a state Medicaid
15 agency managed care plan or another government agency.
16 Some MFCUs also generate leads from data-mining operations.
17 After receiving and assessing the referral, MFCUs conduct a
18 formal investigation and may pursue a civil or criminal
19 case against the suspected perpetrator. Successful MFCU
20 investigations can result in the exclusion of the
21 perpetrator from federal health care programs and the
22 recovery of defrauded funds. MFCUs may recover funds

1 themselves or refer them to the state agency.

2 States receive enhanced matching funds to operate
3 their MFCUs. However, MFCUs cannot use matching funds to
4 investigate fraud committed by Medicaid beneficiaries.
5 MFCUs also may not use matching funds for-data mining
6 activities unless granted a waiver by HHS-OIG. Currently,
7 24 MFCUs have received waivers.

8 Additional state responsibilities include PERM
9 and the Medicaid Eligibility Quality Control Program.
10 States participate in PERM once every three years on a
11 rolling basis. During a state's PERM year, the state must
12 submit payment and claims data to a PERM contractor and
13 grant them access to relevant state data systems. Between
14 PERM years, states must conduct one 12-month Medicaid
15 Eligibility Quality Control pilot to evaluate the accuracy
16 of beneficiary eligibility determinations. States must
17 take corrective action in response to findings from PERM
18 and MEQC.

19 Finally, moving on to responsibilities from the
20 health plans, federal regulations require all managed care
21 contracts to contain certain program integrity provisions.
22 The states have some flexibility in choosing how these

1 provisions are implemented.

2 Contracts must require managed care plans to
3 identify and promptly report any suspected fraud to the
4 state. Contracts must also require plans to report any
5 provider terminations to the state and immediately cease
6 payment to providers suspected of fraud.

7 Additionally, contracts must mandate plans have a
8 method for verifying that beneficiaries receive services
9 billed by providers.

10 State contracts vary in how they implement these
11 requirements. For example, some state contracts require
12 managed care plans to operate special investigation units
13 dedicated to identifying fraud, waste, and abuse in their
14 provider networks.

15 States can also define how promptly plans must
16 report suspected fraud and what agency it is reported to.
17 Contracts must also require managed care plans to have
18 mechanisms for identifying, reporting, and returning
19 overpayments to the state. States set their own
20 overpayment retention policies. Some states allow managed
21 care plans to retain all recovered overpayments, while
22 others require plans to return overpayments to the state.

1 Beyond requirements to combat fraud, waste, and
2 abuse in their provider networks, contracts must require
3 managed care plans implement internal controls to prevent
4 fraudulent and abusive behavior within their own
5 organizations.

6 Finally, moving into some issues identified
7 within Medicaid program integrity. Federal agencies have
8 identified areas for improvement in Medicaid program
9 integrity, including federal oversight, assistance -- and
10 assistance and managed care.

11 Oversight bodies such as HHS-OIG and the
12 Government Accountability Office have found opportunities
13 for improvement in the federal government's assistance to
14 state PI functions, oversight of states, and investigations
15 of fraud, waste, and abuse.

16 For example, an HHS-OIG evaluation found that
17 UPICs, which operate under the direction of CMS, engaged in
18 limited Medicaid investigations. The evaluation found that
19 UPICs conducted nearly four times more Medicare
20 investigations than Medicaid investigations, and that only
21 11 percent of UPIC investigations involved Medicaid managed
22 care.

1 Other issues involve assistance to state PI
2 functions. A 2017 report from GAO found that CMS did not
3 effectively collect and communicate promising practices
4 from states. CMS has taken some steps to address these
5 findings, such as distributing a promising practices
6 template to states and sharing submissions via email.

7 GAO also found that the Medicaid Integrity
8 Institute, while useful to states, was unable to meet all
9 states' training needs due to limited staffing and
10 classroom capacity.

11 Furthermore, a 2023 report by GAO found that the
12 majority of state auditor findings were repeat findings and
13 that CMS is not using auditor findings to inform PI
14 strategy. Again, CMS has taken some steps to address this,
15 such as tracking audit findings across states.

16 Multiple agencies, including GAO, HHS-OIG, and
17 CMS, have identified shortcomings in both managed care
18 plans' program integrity functions as well as state and
19 federal oversight of managed care. For example, the
20 managed care element of PERM only determines whether states
21 properly paid capitation payments to managed care plans.
22 It does not determine whether MCO payments to providers

1 were proper.

2 A GAO review of 27 states and federal audits
3 found that PERM did not capture \$68 million in unallowable
4 plan costs and overpayments to network providers.

5 MACPAC staff identified trends in CMS reviews of
6 managed care plans' PI functions. For example, in 19
7 states, plans referred an inadequate number of fraud cases
8 to states or submitted low-quality referrals that lacked
9 important investigative information. OIG evaluations from
10 2018 and 2025 shared similar findings.

11 A 2018 GAO performance audit identified
12 incentives that may discourage plans from pursuing fraud,
13 waste, and abuse, such as investigations' impact on
14 provider retention and state overpayment retention
15 policies.

16 CMS has taken steps to increase oversight of
17 managed care recently, such as conducting audits of managed
18 care plans' program integrity activities.

19 Key takeaways. Fraud, waste, and abuse occurs in
20 Medicaid, but its scale and impact are not fully known.
21 It's difficult to measure the total amount of fraud in the
22 program, but known estimates account for a small portion of

1 program spending.

2 Furthermore, the PERM program identifies many
3 improper payments that are the result of mistakes, not
4 intentional fraud and abuse.

5 The federal government and states have a
6 significant number of statutory and regulatory PI
7 responsibilities, and agencies at both the state and
8 federal level invest time and resources into preventing,
9 identifying, and combating fraud, waste, and abuse in
10 Medicaid.

11 Finally, there are opportunities to improve
12 federal-state collaboration on program integrity and
13 operations and oversight in managed care.

14 Our next steps. Staff will return next meeting
15 cycle to present findings from our second phase of work,
16 which will involve interviews with program integrity
17 stakeholders. We welcome Commissioner feedback on today's
18 presentation. We are particularly interested in hearing
19 Commissioners' feedback on policy scan findings and areas
20 for exploration during stakeholder interviews.

21 We ask that you consider the following questions
22 during the Commissioner discussion. One, are there federal

1 activities that are of particular interest for the next
2 phase of research; and two, are there state PI needs that
3 are of particular interest for this next phase of research?

4 With that, I will pass it over to Verlon, who
5 will moderate the Commission discussion. Thank you.

6 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: It's coming to me
7 instead, Patrick, but thank you, Patrick, Holly, for a
8 wonderful job.

9 I really appreciated reading this chapter because
10 I thought you laid it out in a very simplistic yet
11 complicated manner of what is the state's responsibility to
12 the Feds and the managed care plans and how they
13 interrelate. So thank you for that.

14 With that, for feedback and questions from our
15 Commissioners, Tim.

16 COMMISSIONER TIMOTHY HILL: This is terrific.
17 Nice work. It's a complicated issue and one, obviously,
18 that's timely to help provide some context and
19 understanding about what's going on in Medicaid.

20 I have kind of three general comments or thoughts
21 for how you move forward.

22 I hear you when you say you're not going to focus

1 on the oversight parts of CMS, but getting to your
2 questions, I would just note that there is a zero-sum
3 aspect to what CMS has to do, right? There's only so many
4 dollars in the system, and how they decide to spend those
5 dollars and where the resources go matters a lot.

6 So I would encourage us to really think about
7 PERM as a -- I want to be careful how I say this. I think
8 they spend the vast amount of their money on PERM, right?
9 I think it's an order of magnitude, at least it was at a
10 period of time when I can remember. More federal
11 administrative dollars are spent actually measuring what
12 they're assessing than actually dollars being devoted to
13 support states or to support activities going on to
14 actually identifying and preventing waste, fraud, and
15 abuse. So I think having an understanding about those
16 choices, the fact that where we're putting our dollars is
17 going to be important. So I would think about maybe
18 thinking about the scope there and the sense of where CMS
19 puts their dollars.

20 You got right to the issue on -- the second issue
21 for me is managed care. Obviously, that's -- my
22 observation has been, over time, that the fraud

1 infrastructure is still stuck a little bit in a fee-for-
2 service mindset. While they're getting obviously better
3 and understanding what the roles and responsibilities are
4 with respect to managed care and what the issues might be
5 that might be different than fee-for-service, I think
6 pushing and helping to understand how that transition is
7 going and how CMS in particular -- I think the states are
8 probably a little more ahead of it because they've been
9 transitioning to managed care for a long time.

10 But I think trying to get an understanding about
11 how CMS is making that transition and also teasing out a
12 little bit where managed care is a partner and where
13 managed care is a target, right, I mean, just to use a
14 loaded word. I mean, it is a provider in the system.
15 They're paid a significant amount of dollars. There are
16 risks associated with capitation payments, and so having an
17 understanding about how CMS and states are teasing that
18 out.

19 The last is -- I don't know if you can add any
20 help to this, but my observation for Medicaid, in
21 particular, because there are so many flexibilities in the
22 statute about what a state can or can't do under state plan

1 or waiver authority, many times, rhetorically, what we see
2 is people complaining about things that they don't like and
3 calling it fraud, right?

4 California covers immigrants using state-only
5 dollars. Well, it's approved, and it's allowed. You may
6 not like it, but it's allowed.

7 I don't know. Maybe this is just too broad, but
8 having something that can help frame the Medicaid program
9 in a way that some of that rhetoric can kind of be stilted,
10 because I think it -- the issues -- the fraud, waste, and
11 abuse issues in Medicaid are real and important and need to
12 be addressed. And I think sometimes it hurts the effort,
13 if you will, if we start characterizing everything that we
14 don't like as fraud, even though it's been approved and
15 it's allowable under the statute.

16 So good luck, and I encourage you to keep
17 working. Thank you.

18 PATRICK JONES: Thank you.

19 Just on the topic of PERM, I definitely hear you
20 on that. Because it is such a large and complex topic,
21 it's one that we want to kind of focus more of an entire
22 project on. So it's on our list, but we kind of want to

1 give it its own focus.

2 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Patrick.

3 And, Tim, thank you for the comments, questions, and the
4 really encouraging there at the end for that.

5 So, next, we'll go to Anne, then John, Heidi, and
6 Jami.

7 COMMISSIONER ANNE KARL: Thank you so much for
8 this. It was really, really helpful.

9 I want to echo a lot of what Tim said in terms of
10 I thought the way that you handled explaining specifically
11 what fraud, waste, and abuse are and giving some examples
12 in the materials, I think is important, because thinking
13 something is bad policy doesn't necessarily mean it's abuse
14 or waste. So I thought that was great.

15 The area that I would like to just see more
16 about, just because I think it's so important and yet is
17 less well understood and confusing, is around the managed
18 care plan's role in the system.

19 And even just in the briefing materials, like the
20 word "overpayment," which I assume is overpayments to
21 providers for medical services, but it didn't say that
22 specifically because you can overpay the plan if it's for

1 someone who, it turns out, is deceased or has left the
2 state or things like that. So I think just sort of
3 splitting out that to be really specific about that. And
4 then just, you know, you indicate that some states do
5 require or allow the plans to keep the overpayments and
6 some don't. Just sort of going into that a little bit more
7 and getting some color from states as to the rationale,
8 because I could sort of see arguments on both sides. So
9 that would be helpful.

10 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Anne.

11 John, Heidi, Jami, Carolyn, and Sonja.

12 COMMISSIONER JOHN McCARTHY: One of the things --
13 and you touched on it, but I would like you to dig into a
14 little bit more, and the data's out there. It's on the
15 MFCUs and, you know, some of the measurements from the
16 MFCUs of how good they are by state.

17 They have an annual report. It's online. You
18 can get it. I know you guys know this, but it's talking
19 about in there. And there's two points I want to bring out
20 on that one, if we could go into when you're interviewing
21 states.

22 One is the delay that states face when it comes

1 to convictions. I know this has happened to me when I was
2 Medicaid director both in D.C. and in Ohio, and then I know
3 it's happened in other states where you find fraud, whether
4 it's your state MFCU, attorney general, federal DOJ, where
5 they say, don't do anything, don't tell the provider, and
6 just let them keep billing as they're putting the case
7 together. And so, at times, millions of dollars would go
8 out the door.

9 Now, often that was, in the end, a good thing
10 because they were tracking where the money was going. When
11 we indicted the person, they were able to freeze those
12 accounts so we can actually get the money back versus if
13 you just indict right away, you don't know where the money
14 is, and you can't get it back. But there is this delay in
15 that. So if you could ask states, what is their
16 frustration level? What is the average time on some of
17 those things of seeing money go out the door?

18 And then the second part is, what are some KPIs
19 on the MFCU units? Again, I downloaded the reports, sorted
20 it, and Ohio is at the top of total investigations and
21 towards the top of total indictments. I had a great MFCU
22 when I was there, and we've really worked well with them,

1 got a lot of indictments of it.

2 You look at some other states, and the number of
3 indictments are very low, and they're much larger Medicaid
4 populations, and the number of MFCU staff are very low.

5 So, with all of our computer systems, AIs, and
6 things like that, you can, quote/unquote, "catch fraud."
7 But if the provider just moves to something else and just
8 commits fraud someplace else under a new name, that doesn't
9 help. It's getting those convictions. I'm not saying it's
10 a deterrent, but at least getting some of those people
11 totally on the system helps stop some of the fraud, waste,
12 and abuse out there. Maybe it is a deterrent for some
13 people. But, anyway, the point of it is, if you could get
14 a little bit more into the role or the measurement of best
15 practices for Medicaid agencies dealing with Medicaid fraud
16 control units in the states and what comes out of that.
17 Thanks.

18 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thanks, John.

19 Heidi?

20 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: I have less to add
21 because my former Commissioners are excellent.

22 I just want to encourage us to continue to really

1 be careful to distinguish what would be mistakes from what
2 is fraud, because fraud should be intentional. Fraud
3 should be systematic. Fraud isn't I moved from one state
4 to another and enrolled in their Medicaid program and
5 forgot to notify my other Medicaid program that I was
6 leaving the state.

7 To continue, I hope to emphasize that it's
8 interesting thinking of the public perception versus the
9 evidence, because the public perception often focuses on
10 fraud from the beneficiary perspective, and yet, when you
11 look at the evidence, beneficiaries -- we can't even
12 calculate it, it's so small.

13 So we make policy decisions to try to make it
14 harder for beneficiaries to demonstrate eligibility to get
15 into the program, and I think we keep a lot of eligible
16 beneficiaries out in this effort to avoid this fraud that
17 we have yet to be able to quantify and then less energy
18 thinking about where there actually is fraud.

19 Also, that issue of mistakes versus fraud and
20 thinking about overpayments, for example, if you see that -
21 - especially when you're working with small providers, I
22 think particularly having spoken to people in mental health

1 who've tried to work with the Medicaid program, it's very -
2 - if they're Medicaid naive and they're just trying to
3 engage in the program and they get their payments and
4 they're like six months in and then all of a sudden they
5 get a letter saying, you were overpaid, now you need to
6 come back and pay this money, it's very disruptive to the
7 clinic.

8 It's not fraud. It's something went wrong.
9 Thinking about how we can make it easier for small health
10 care providers to participate in Medicaid and not get
11 caught up in a complicated program that then has them
12 labeled as fraudulent or doing something wrong when really
13 it's just a complicated program. A smaller agency is going
14 to have less knowledge about how to navigate it. Thank
15 you.

16 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thanks, Heidi.
17 Jami, did your question get asked?

18 COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: My fellow
19 Commissioners covered my comments. Thank you.

20 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Okay. Thank you. I
21 want to make sure.

22 We have Carolyn, Sonja, then Patti.

1 COMMISSIONER CAROLYN INGRAM: Thank you.

2 Obviously, this is getting a lot of attention
3 nationally, and so I have a lot of, I guess, areas I'd like
4 us to start to look into.

5 The first one I'll just kind of -- they go all
6 over the place. So I'll kind of list them off. One is
7 best practices in stopping fraud up front. One of the
8 whole reasons that states move to hiring managed care
9 companies or -- I'll just say other large companies, like
10 I'll name Accenture or something -- is because of their
11 tools to be able to stop those claims through processing
12 upfront.

13 We had a whole discussion yesterday about
14 algorithms and things that are applied. One of the reasons
15 I think you see different fraud numbers coming out in
16 different states -- Texas just had a big hearing about
17 this, I guess, recently -- is because of a lot of that
18 management up front. So, really, if we could look at best
19 practices in states around how they're preventing the fraud
20 and abuse from occurring up front, that would be helpful.

21 Also, best practices of managed care companies
22 meeting together with the MFCU entities, the Attorney

1 General's office, Office of Inspector General in states, I
2 know at least, in the health plans that I've run or
3 operated in, those meetings happen on a regular basis, and
4 contact is made not just between those entities but across
5 the managed care companies to share information, share
6 facts and data back and forth. So, if there is something
7 going on, there's a lot of collaboration around that issue
8 quickly to try to figure out what the next steps are going
9 to be in order for -- whether it's a prosecution to move
10 forward or just a misunderstanding about claims payments
11 and to stop those types of things.

12 The other thing that I think would be helpful and
13 an area where we could do better work nationally, again,
14 goes back to one of the conversations we talked about
15 yesterday. We have very vulnerable populations in some
16 cases who participate in programs and may have -- whether
17 it's a mental health issue, a substance abuse issue, or
18 maybe a developmental delay, they're not able to speak for
19 themselves in some ways. Unfortunately, there are bad
20 characters who take advantage of that.

21 There are payment practices that are set up that
22 I think a lot of managed care companies help identify for

1 the states as poor payment practices that almost
2 incentivize that poor behavior. I'm talking about things
3 like, unfortunately, organized crime or sex trafficking,
4 those types of things. There are some payments and things
5 that are set up in regulation by the state that actually
6 incentivize those behaviors.

7 So managed care companies and others can identify
8 those to the state, point them out, but sometimes there's a
9 lot of advocacy around them. And they're driven in a
10 certain way that it's hard for the state to make changes to
11 that. The self-directed care program that we talked about
12 yesterday is an example of that. Some states pay a broker
13 service to help people figure out how to get into self-
14 directed care and how to direct their own care. Well,
15 unfortunately, that's an incentive to those brokers to get
16 more and more people in, and there are some bad actors who
17 participate. So maybe there's a better way to pay for that
18 instead of paying per person an incentive to help somebody,
19 a different way to set up those payments. That's just one
20 example.

21 I think there are some examples like that in
22 personal care, where just the way it's set up in terms of

1 payment and the managed care companies just following the
2 payment guidelines the states put in place and the
3 requirements, we're actually incentivizing some of that bad
4 behavior and harm to come to some of those more vulnerable
5 populations who can't always speak for themselves or help
6 themselves out. So I think there's a lot we can dive into
7 here.

8 Also, I think as John pointed out, there are some
9 things that states do unknowingly because they're trying to
10 coordinate and put together a really strong prosecution on
11 a case. During that time period, as a managed care
12 company, one of the things that gets frustrating is money
13 is just going out the door. We see a lot of that in DME
14 equipment rentals and other things where our algorithms
15 have identified there's clearly fraud going on in certain
16 states.

17 It's brought to the attention of the MFCUs, the
18 attorney general's Office, the OIG, those things, but while
19 they're building that case, they really don't want the
20 managed care company to step in and stop some of that,
21 because they have to get their documents together, I guess,
22 and it takes time. Well, millions of dollars go out the

1 door during that time period. So is there a better best
2 practice that can be put in place to stop some of that
3 around especially DME equipment, lab billing, some of those
4 kind of one-off services? I think there's a lot of
5 interest that's being asked about it. So there's got to be
6 better practices that we can put in place to get those
7 done. I'm happy to talk more about that.

8 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thanks, Carolyn.
9 Sonja, Patti, then Mike.

10 COMMISSIONER SONJA BJORK: The case doesn't get
11 that much play in all of this, and so I would really like
12 to see our chapters about waste very developed. What I'm
13 looking for is identifying some of the factors that can
14 create waste. There are some policies that just create
15 waste in the system, and what's the mechanism for reporting
16 that or having a policy reexamined to see if it can be
17 tightened up or changed?

18 Another factor, an example is if a state or
19 counties get way behind on eligibility processing, then
20 we're going to have some retroactive eligibility issues.
21 That causes so much waste in the system because you have to
22 go back and then find out that the person was not eligible.

1 So then the managed care plan shouldn't have gotten that
2 capitation payment. The patient probably received a lot of
3 services during that time. Then there's the issue of how
4 can you take back the payment to the provider who in good
5 faith provided the service during that period where it was
6 unknown that the person wasn't eligible. My goodness, what
7 a big waste in terms of retrieving and dealing with all of
8 that.

9 The final thing I wanted to mention is that
10 there's a lot of tension right now about prior
11 authorization. But UM, the utilization management, and the
12 tools related to that is often the way to do prevention --
13 or that health plans are asked to do prevention, so kind of
14 delving into that tension between the frustration that's
15 being expressed right now with prior authorization and why
16 do health plans do that and why all these steps are
17 required, but then, on the other hand, the success that
18 prior authorization can have in making sure that services
19 aren't inappropriately rendered or that the provider is the
20 right one or the service is the right one.

21 So those were my three. Thank you.

22 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Sonja.

1 Patti.

2 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: I really
3 appreciate all of the data in this particular section.

4 Just sort of giving people a sense of the order
5 of magnitude of how much fraud, waste, and abuse is there
6 based on what we know I think is really helpful, and then
7 also being able to look at the cost of recovering those
8 amounts, I think is really powerful.

9 I agree with Tim that there ought to be some sort
10 of an ROI analysis of sorts where we sort of look at is
11 where we're investing the money really producing the
12 greatest results in terms of identifying and correcting
13 problematic behavior.

14 In terms of things that are of particular
15 interest to me, I'm very interested in the high-risk
16 services that have been identified and how those are
17 identified and sort of the status of investigations and
18 recoveries around those particular high-risk services.

19 I want to add a couple that I think I don't
20 believe they're currently on the list, but they probably
21 should be. And I would be curious if there's any
22 investigations or findings that have been done around them.

1 The first is related to long-term services and supports
2 (LTSS) and probably more particularly to home- and
3 community-based services. It arises in states where a
4 different capitation payment is made for people who are
5 enrolled in managed LTSS programs than is paid for the
6 general population. So it's not like we're adding a
7 service and making it available to a broad population, but
8 everybody in that group is getting a higher -- the plan is
9 getting a higher capitation payment for them.

10 What we see happen a lot is that people are
11 enrolled and then there are very lengthy delays before they
12 actually begin to receive services. In the meantime, that
13 big capitation payment is being paid, and no services are
14 actually being delivered. Then there are also really
15 significant gaps in services that people are supposed to
16 receive and that are a part of that capitation payment.
17 There's no adjustment that is made to really reflect the
18 fact that the payment, the capitation payment, was made and
19 the services weren't received.

20 While I get the fact that eventually the
21 actuarial data will catch up -- and there are reports of
22 all sorts of inappropriate practices with regard to

1 families being forced to receive 40 hours a week of service
2 or get none. It's not about making sure that kids are
3 getting the amount of service that they really need, but
4 it's really being driven by a desire for providers to make
5 more money delivering services. It seems to be fairly
6 rampant across a lot of states and seems like an area that
7 would be ripe for someone to really look at and figure out
8 what is happening and how do we put appropriate policies in
9 place to make sure that we're delivering the right amount
10 of services and that we're not creating waste in the system
11 or abuse.

12 Thank you.

13 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thanks, Patti.

14 Mike, then April.

15 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Thanks, Patrick
16 and Holly. I really appreciate your work. This is
17 obviously very timely and top of mind for a lot of people.

18 I just want to say that I really appreciate in
19 the issue brief kind of distinction you make between the
20 PERM and fraud and abuse, and I think any time that you can
21 do that and draw that distinction out for people, I just
22 think it helps to kind of get people to understand what the

1 distinctions are. So I really appreciate that and hope
2 that whatever we produce going forward, we kind of continue
3 to make it clear, because there's so much out there, and I
4 think it's really important to really understand what the
5 differences are and what we're talking about here when
6 we're talking about fraud and abuse. So I really
7 appreciate the work that you put into this.

8 Now, with all things Medicaid, there's an awful
9 lot of variability in the programs. I think what I'd be
10 really interested in is kind of how states structure their
11 program integrity roles. I don't know if that information
12 is out there in terms of where they sit the -- or the work.
13 Some do it outside the Medicaid agency. Some do it
14 internal. I'm just curious to be interested in kind of if
15 there's some sort of framework that describes that.

16 I know there's a lot of efforts going into fraud,
17 waste, and abuse at the state level. I think we talked
18 about the prevention. I think it's also important if there
19 are best practices around recovery, and I don't know if
20 this is something that might be helpful to have some sort
21 of panel here at a future meeting where we discuss with
22 states around what some of the efforts are, what's been

1 successful.

2 I know one of the things that I remember from my
3 days at the state level was that frequently we could
4 identify something, but the MFCU wouldn't necessarily take
5 the case. So there was a lot of -- we had to do a lot of
6 activity that didn't rise to the level of a court case, a
7 civil proceeding. We were just looking at the stats. We
8 do a lot of investigations in Pennsylvania. So maybe they
9 have to really get to a certain level.

10 But I think it's interesting to -- I think there
11 are things that maybe are barriers at the state level that
12 would be interested in hearing about. The standard of
13 proof, for instance, in making the fraud and abuse
14 judgment, you could take the money back, but there are also
15 appeal rights around that. And that can be very time
16 consuming and a lot of effort that goes in from the state
17 side.

18 So I think getting a feel for that would be
19 helpful, and I just echo the comments around managed care
20 and just understanding how states think about how they
21 structure the different relationships around managed care
22 recoveries versus paying back to the state would be of

1 interest to me.

2 So thank you. Thank you for this work.

3 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thanks, Mike.

4 April and then the Chair.

5 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: Thank you for your
6 work with this. I think it's extremely complicated.

7 I think most of my comments have been covered by
8 my fellow Commissioners. I just have one thing I wanted to
9 ask you to look into as you're asking questions.

10 When it comes to preventive activities that
11 states are doing, one of the things that has really started
12 to become more prevalent is prepayment audits on claims.
13 This has become a big issue with a lot of providers,
14 especially those who see a majority of Medicaid patients,
15 that a plan will just downcode a claim prior to any audit
16 or looking at any documentation or anything just based on
17 the diagnosis.

18 If we feel this -- as a provider, if we feel that
19 was not appropriate, we have to submit the documentation
20 for review in order for it to then be accepted at the level
21 that we coded it, and this is becoming more and more of a
22 problem, and it does have a significant impact on practices

1 that see a majority of Medicaid.

2 So if you could just maybe find out if there are
3 prepayment audit activities going on and what those look
4 like and what impact they're having would be helpful.

5 Thank you.

6 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thanks, April.

7 And we'll wrap up after the Chair's comments.

8 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you.

9 So again, echoing all the comments, this was very
10 well done, very educational for sure, and very strong, I
11 feel, and very helpful for us as we try to really break
12 down more of a complex area for us.

13 As I read it, the opportunity around making sure
14 we're being even more clear, that we are providing a lot
15 more clarity as we get into the next phase of work on this,
16 but really appreciated how you define FWA, how you really
17 broke down the roles and even the nuances between managed
18 care and fee-for-service, for sure.

19 But, when Mike talked, he gave me -- some other
20 things that kind of popped into my head around states,
21 right? And when I think about the federal-state
22 collaboration -- and those are one of the key takeaways

1 that you all had really honed in on there -- I do wonder as
2 we get further in this work -- and I'm sure Tim will be
3 very helpful to this as well, but where could CMS maybe be
4 doing more to enable states and not just monitoring them
5 but really being a strong partner in this? I think they're
6 doing a great job now, but there's always probably some
7 opportunities there.

8 Then I also wonder, as I was hearing many of our
9 former state Medicaid directors talk, are there areas that
10 we're not really capturing how this really works in
11 practice at the state level? So we have all the roles. We
12 have the, quote, "processes," but are there some other
13 things that we may be missing there? So what's ground
14 truth versus theory? So maybe you can get into that as you
15 get your conversations.

16 And the last thing is always going to be around
17 data, really addressing the role of data in this, its
18 limitations and opportunities, and how this can help us
19 really get to a strong a program.

20 But, again, great work, and I learned so much
21 from you all and my Commissioners on this topic. So I
22 really appreciate it.

1 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Madam
2 Chair.

3 So Patrick, Holly, I think you got three to five
4 years' worth of work here out of this, but I think you've
5 touched on a point where there's definitely interest from
6 the Commission as we look at this, and then again, how does
7 the federal government support the states and how we make
8 sure that the integrity of the Medicaid program is
9 effective in taking care of our members as it should be.
10 So thank you for getting us kicked off and started on this,
11 but do you feel like you've got everything you need and
12 more?

13 PATRICK JONES: I think so.

14 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: All right. Thank you
15 very much.

16 Madam Chair, I'll turn the meeting back over to
17 you.

18 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. So we're on to
19 our next topic, which is assisted technology, and so this
20 is a new area for us, as you heard. It is an area that
21 doesn't always get a lot of attention, but I think it does
22 play a critical role of supporting independence, access,

1 and of course, quality of life for many of our Medicaid
2 beneficiaries.

3 Also, I'm trying to -- I'm actually giving away a
4 little bit of what you guys want to talk about, but I'm
5 just going to say that as I was reading, I was so impressed
6 with the breadth of this work, particularly the fact that
7 you got insights from, I believe, all 50 states. Very
8 impressive, right? That's not easy to do, and it really
9 strengthens, I think, the foundation for this conversation.

10 So, Commissioners, as we think about this work,
11 let's see this as an opportunity to better understand
12 what's happening in this, how it's functioning today, where
13 there may be gaps in what you're hearing, where you feel
14 there may be opportunities, and really how Medicaid policy
15 can better support.

16 So I will turn it over to Maddie and then
17 Kirstin.

18 **### MEDICAID COVERAGE OF ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY (AT)**
19 **FOR ADULTS: POLICY SCAN AND LITERATURE REVIEW**

20 * MADDIE MUSTAINE: Great. Thank you.

21 Good morning. Today we will be discussing
22 Medicaid coverage of assistive technology for adults.

1 Specifically, we will be reviewing findings from our policy
2 scan and literature review.

3 We will start by reviewing our project objective
4 and some background on assistive technology in Medicaid.
5 Then we will present findings from our policy scan and
6 literature review. We will end by discussing next steps
7 for this work.

8 MACPAC's work on assistive technology, or AT,
9 aims to identify the statutory and regulatory framework
10 that governs how states cover AT and assess whether there
11 are barriers to coverage of and access to AT.

12 MACPAC is focusing on adults to manage our scope
13 and because they may experience less robust coverage of AT
14 than children. Children may be able to receive some AT
15 through the early and periodic screening, diagnostic, and
16 treatment requirement. So far, we have completed a policy
17 scan and literature review. We are also planning to
18 interview key stakeholders and analyze claims data.

19 Now for some background. AT refers to a wide
20 range of items that help individuals maintain or improve
21 their functional capabilities. Research shows that AT can
22 help individuals perform more activities of daily living

1 independently, and it may reduce some burden on the home-
2 and community-based services, or HCBS, workforce.

3 In Medicaid, there is no statutory or regulatory
4 definition of AT. For adults, states often provide AT
5 through HCBS programs under Section 1915(c) of the Social
6 Security Act. The Section 1915(c) Technical Guide, which
7 is a tool states use to design their HCBS programs, defines
8 AT as an item, piece of equipment, service animal, or
9 product system, whether acquired commercially, modified, or
10 customized, that is used to increase, maintain, or improve
11 functional capabilities of participants.

12 States have flexibility in how they cover AT.
13 The Section 1915(c) Technical Guide serves as guidance to
14 states, but does not prescribe how a state should cover AT.
15 For example, some states may include items like personal
16 emergency response systems as part of AT or as a standalone
17 service.

18 States also cover items commonly considered AT
19 under state plan benefits. For example, states often cover
20 wheelchairs as durable medical equipment, or DME, which is
21 a state plan benefit.

22 Because of this flexibility, it is important to

1 assess a wide range of services and benefits to gauge how
2 states are covering AT.

3 MACPAC is considering multiple items covered in
4 HCBS programs and state plan benefits as categories of AT.

5 This is a table of services and benefits that
6 MACPAC is considering in its scope for AT. MACPAC reviewed
7 the Section 1915(c) Technical Guide and the federal
8 regulations for state plan benefits to identify services
9 and benefits that may cover items that increase, maintain,
10 or improve the functional capabilities of participants
11 similar to AT.

12 On the left are services we identified in HCBS
13 programs. Individual-directed goods and services are
14 equipment or supplies for individuals who self-direct.

15 On the right are benefits we identified in state
16 plans. Preventive services include services that promote
17 physical and mental health, which may include items
18 considered AT. For the purposes of our research and
19 analysis, MACPAC is considering these services and benefits
20 as categories of AT.

21 Now we will review findings from our policy scan.

22 MACPAC conducted a policy scan of all HCBS

1 programs operating under various authorities, including
2 Section 1915(c) waivers, Section 1115 demonstrations, and
3 Section 1915(i) and Section 1915(k) state plan amendments
4 to identify coverage of AT.

5 Most HCBS programs cover some AT, primarily in
6 Section 1915(c) waivers. Of the 263 HCBS programs we
7 reviewed, 87 percent include at least one category of AT.
8 Almost all Section 1915(c) waivers cover AT. Additionally,
9 AT coverage differs by category of AT, state, population
10 served by the HCBS program, how a state defines services,
11 and any limits a state may place on these services.

12 This table shows the number of states covering
13 different categories of AT. All states and the District of
14 Columbia cover some AT for adults in their HCBS programs,
15 and the type of AT covered varies. For example, all states
16 and the District of Columbia cover home accessibility
17 adaptations, and 28 states and the District of Columbia
18 cover individual-directed goods and services.

19 This map shows the number of AT categories each
20 state covers. All states and the District of Columbia
21 cover at least two categories of AT for adults in their
22 HCBS programs, while 17 states cover all seven categories.

1 For example, Arizona covers personal emergency response
2 systems and home accessibility adaptations, while Alabama
3 covers those services and a standalone AT benefit,
4 specialized medical equipment and supplies, individual-
5 directed goods and services, electronic and remote
6 monitoring, and vehicle modifications.

7 This figure shows the number of HCBS programs
8 through Section 1915(c) waivers that cover AT for specific
9 populations. Section 1915(c) waivers can cover individuals
10 in several different population groupings established by
11 CMS. States may cover AT in their HCBS programs for some
12 populations, but not others.

13 For example, almost all Section 1915(c) waivers
14 cover some AT for adults with intellectual disabilities, a
15 developmental disability, autism, or brain injury, while a
16 portion of waivers serving adults who are age 65 or older,
17 disabled physically or have a disability captured in the
18 disabled other category do not cover AT.

19 States may include different items under the same
20 service definitions. For example, specialized medical
21 equipment and supplies may include automatic medication
22 dispensers in one HCBS program, but not in another.

1 Additionally, some services include a list of items that
2 are included or excluded from coverage. For example, home
3 accessibility adaptations may include an exhaustive list of
4 approved items.

5 States can also place limits on what a service
6 covers. Many services in HCBS programs are limited to
7 items that are not otherwise provided by the Medicaid state
8 plan. For example, specialized medical equipment and
9 supplies may only cover items that are not available as DME
10 under the state plan.

11 Many AT services have expenditure caps. For
12 example, in one HCBS program, individual directed goods and
13 services has an annual expenditure cap of \$1,000 per
14 beneficiary.

15 Additionally, some services may only be permitted
16 within a certain time frame. For example, in one HCBS
17 program, home accessibility adaptations can only occur in a
18 continuous 36-month period.

19 Now I'll pass it to Kirstin to review findings
20 from our literature review.

21 * KIRSTIN BLOM: Thanks, Maddie.

22 So our literature review found limited federal

1 guidance on AT, aside from the Section 1915(c) Technical
2 Guide that Maddie mentioned, which defines the benefit.

3 Existing guidance targets specific areas. For
4 example, we found guidance on how environmental assessments
5 are conducted for purposes of home accessibility
6 adaptations and vehicle modifications, and we also found
7 guidance on DME.

8 Environmental assessments are used to assess the
9 beneficiary's need for services, such as vehicle
10 modifications. According to the guidance, states can
11 receive federal reimbursement for these assessments in
12 several ways, including as an administrative expense and as
13 an environmental modification cost under an HCBS waiver.

14 Medicaid DME covers AT in more settings than
15 Medicare DME. According to the guidance, it can be used in
16 settings outside the home, such as in the community or in a
17 place of employment. In addition, Medicaid DME covers more
18 items than Medicare. Medicare covers a national list of
19 approved DME, but in Medicaid, states may develop an
20 approved list, but the state must also have a procedure in
21 place for beneficiaries to request items that don't appear
22 on that list.

1 And coverage, of course, as you guys know, may
2 overlap between the two programs. Medicaid payment for DME
3 is tied to Medicare rates. Federal Medicaid reimbursement
4 is prohibited for certain Medicaid DME expenditures that
5 are in excess of what Medicare would have paid.

6 In our review of the literature, we found that
7 states have flexibility in how they cover AT under Medicaid
8 state plan benefits and HCBS programs. For example, some
9 states cover augmentative and alternative communication
10 devices, or AAC, under DME in the state plan, and some
11 states cover it under specialized medical equipment and
12 supplies in HCBS programs.

13 Because state plan benefits must be offered to
14 all eligible Medicaid beneficiaries and HCBS programs are
15 targeted to specific populations, the authority that a
16 state chooses to use to cover an AT item can affect which
17 beneficiaries have access to those items.

18 States also have flexibility in how they cover AT
19 under service definitions in HCBS programs. They can cover
20 the same item under different definitions. For example,
21 some states cover AAC devices under a standalone AT service
22 or as specialized medical equipment and supplies in their

1 HCBS programs. This flexibility allows states to design
2 their programs in an intentional way to meet their needs,
3 and it can make it challenging for policymakers, on the
4 other hand, to understand the scope of AT across programs.

5 States can establish limits on AT to manage
6 costs. Some states limit how much Medicaid can spend on AT
7 or require that a device be the most cost-effective option
8 in order to be covered. For example, one state has an AT
9 benefit cap of \$5,000 per year.

10 Finally, some MLTSS programs cover AT as a
11 defined benefit. Many MLTSS states use in lieu of
12 services, which allow managed care organizations to
13 authorize services in excess of the benefit limit as a
14 cost-effective alternative to institutional placement.

15 Our literature review identified impacts on
16 beneficiaries from AT. One study found that HCBS users
17 have an unmet need for AT. Across five domains of unmet
18 need, AT had the highest prevalence at 54 percent.

19 AT has been shown to improve quality of life and
20 independence for users. For example, studies of state and
21 federal AT programs indicate fewer hospital readmissions
22 and physician visits among AT users. AT access is also

1 linked to increased labor force participation and community
2 engagement among people with disabilities.

3 AT often requires repairs and maintenance to
4 maintain its usefulness to Medicaid beneficiaries. Many
5 types of AT are designed to withstand repeated and long-
6 term use, but lack of timely and consistent access to
7 repairs can impact beneficiary use.

8 One study found that 70 percent of Section
9 1915(c) waivers targeted to adults with physical
10 disabilities covered repairs and maintenance.

11 Research has also shown that training
12 beneficiaries on how to use AT is important for their
13 successful adoption of those devices, and some states cover
14 this training. Beneficiaries may discontinue or abandon an
15 AT item due to a lack of training. The same study of
16 Section 1915(c) waivers found that 55 percent covered
17 training for AT users.

18 According to the literature, AT can help address
19 pressures on caregivers. By enabling users to perform more
20 tasks independently or with less hands-on assistance,
21 certain technologies and modifications can reduce the total
22 number of paid caregiving hours.

1 Finally, states and MCOs might need or might look
2 for data on the effectiveness of AT to justify providing
3 these services, but data on the impact of AT are limited.

4 Our literature review identified some population-
5 specific findings. Medical necessity criteria vary by
6 state, and the functional nature of AT might not align with
7 those criteria. Federal policy requires beneficiaries to
8 meet medical necessity criteria to receive Medicaid
9 coverage, and states define those criteria.

10 The Assistant Secretary for Planning and
11 Evaluation at HHS reports that HCBS programs using
12 functional language to determine necessity of AT rather
13 than medical language or medical necessity criteria might
14 be more closely aligned with the intent of HCBS programs,
15 which is to maintain independence in the community.

16 For people who are dually eligible, misalignment
17 between Medicare and Medicaid DME can create confusion. As
18 we noted earlier, Medicaid DME covers more items and can be
19 used in more settings than Medicare DME. As a result, it
20 can be unclear which program will cover which DME for
21 duals. This misalignment can also result in reluctance
22 from DME suppliers to provide equipment, given the

1 uncertainty about who's going to cover it, as well as cost
2 shifting and administrative inefficiency.

3 AT coverage is more expansive for individuals
4 with intellectual and developmental disabilities than for
5 people who are aged or physically disabled. HCBS waivers
6 targeting people with physical disabilities are less likely
7 to include AT services than those targeting people with
8 IDD.

9 The process of becoming an AT provider varies by
10 the type of AT. For example, federal regulations define
11 qualified providers for DME and HCBS programs but leave
12 specific standards up to the state. DME professionals in
13 most states have specific licensing and enrollment
14 requirements that can differ from other AT providers.

15 Training for providers on how to use AT is not
16 widely covered by Medicaid. Providers may be required to
17 train beneficiaries on how to use AT, as well as the people
18 who are supporting them in using those devices. Some
19 states limit AT training to the covered individual, family
20 member, or direct care worker.

21 Prior authorization for AT can be burdensome and
22 can cause delays. It can include elements such as complex

1 documentation, frequent reassessments, and slow approvals
2 for repairs.

3 AT billing and payment differs across states and
4 types of AT. A number of states use a fee schedule based
5 on the Medicare payment rates or a percentage of those
6 rates for Medicaid DME.

7 MLTSS programs often rely on an MCO contract for
8 billing and payment of AT, with every Medicaid MCO
9 potentially having its own independent fee schedule and
10 provider contracts.

11 For AT covered under fee-for-service, HCBS states
12 usually have a list of rates and units for all services.
13 However, some types of AT do not have specific standardized
14 billing codes, which can make billing difficult.

15 Medicaid is the payer of last resort, and statute
16 requires that states take all reasonable measures to
17 exhaust alternative sources of funding before providing
18 Medicaid coverage. For example, one California HCBS
19 program requires proof of request and denial from other
20 sources that provide AT, such as Medi-Cal, state plan,
21 Medicare, and private insurance. This can pose barriers
22 for people who are seeking AT that is covered under other

1 sources but that is also not readily available, such as
2 services under the Rehabilitation Act, which have long
3 waiting lists. This might be especially burdensome for
4 people who are duly eligible.

5 And Medicaid coverage of new technologies
6 typically lags behind technological advancements and other
7 payers. Medicaid payments have to be consistent with
8 efficiency, economy, and quality of care. Medicaid
9 programs often either defer to or use Medicare coverage
10 policies to establish their policies. Medicare coverage
11 policies are established through national coverage
12 determinations, where items go through an evidence-based
13 process to determine whether they are reasonable and
14 necessary for diagnosis or treatment and within the scope
15 of Medicare benefits.

16 CMS national coverage determinations for medical
17 devices often follow FDA approval, which is based on safety
18 and efficacy, and some items may be adopted by state
19 Medicaid programs over many years.

20 So, finally, next steps. We are in the process
21 of gathering information through interviews and we have an
22 upcoming analysis of claims data. So we will be back in

1 the next analytic cycle to talk with you guys about our
2 findings from those two things.

3 For today, we would be very interested in your
4 thoughts on these two questions. Did any of the barriers
5 raised in our literature review today stand out to you, and
6 what areas would you flag for further investigation in our
7 interviews and analysis of AT claims data?

8 Thank you. I'll pass it back to the Chair.

9 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you. That was very,
10 very helpful, for sure. I guess I continue to be struck,
11 too, by the variation with states and how they're using AT,
12 how it's delivered and assessed, for sure.

13 So your question about any barriers that stood
14 out, the training, this is a great technology that could
15 really help to improve folks' lives, and we see that there
16 are barriers in how it's delivered. It sounded like there
17 are some that are coming, maybe from the providers, because
18 that's what the states are requiring. There may be some
19 family members or other things like that. But when I think
20 about anything that could be new and additive to improve
21 life, I go back to -- I don't even know what year it was,
22 but there was a whole campaign about from here to coverage.

1 We made sure that everyone got their coverage, but then we
2 realized they weren't using it. And so we really wanted
3 this campaign to help educate people.

4 So I think whenever we're trying to really think
5 about how we can really do something more positive, we
6 should really think about that training aspect of it. So
7 that's the one that stood out for me.

8 But there are others I'm thinking about. But let
9 me pause there and open it up to my fellow Commissioners.

10 So we have Patti and John first.

11 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: You have done
12 an excellent job of introducing this topic and covered a
13 lot of ground, which I really appreciate. I'm going to
14 push us to cover a little more.

15 I think access to assistive technology is a
16 bigger issue than is the benefit covered. It's a much
17 bigger issue than that, and fundamentally, when we think
18 about policy barriers, it really starts with the Medicaid
19 statute itself.

20 If you read it -- and I have multiple times -- it
21 barely mentions any expectation that we support people in
22 ways that maximize their opportunities for independence.

1 It is not identified as an expectation, and it's not
2 implemented as an expectation in most situations.

3 If you think about the way that we deliver home-
4 and community-based services, we identify the things that a
5 person needs help with, and then we authorize someone to
6 come in and do all of those things. Very rarely do we stop
7 to say, where would you like to be more independent? What
8 are the ways that we could help you to be more independent?
9 Would a course of therapy help you? Would some simple,
10 typically very low-cost items help you be able to do more
11 of these things for yourself? Which would give people a
12 better quality of life in the community and enable them to
13 do more things and, oh, by the way, cost the Medicaid
14 program less if we hearken back to our previous discussion
15 on waste. It's just not the way that we do assessments.
16 It's not the way that we do person-centered planning.

17 You can have all of the covered benefits in the
18 world, but if the person conducting the planning isn't
19 attuned to the real options that are out there and isn't
20 asking the question first, is there a way to empower
21 independence before I go to authorizing personal care
22 hours, we are not going to create access to these services.

1 And I could continue on.

2 In the way that we pay providers, we pay
3 providers to deliver more services. So, as long as we
4 continue to do that, providers will deliver more services,
5 and they're not terribly incentivized to look for
6 opportunities to help people be more independent. So
7 there's a lot about the system that really has to be turned
8 on its head a bit.

9 We are still operating from expectations that
10 were created in 1965 or maybe in 1980 when 1915(c) waivers
11 began, and many of these things weren't available, but we
12 know so much more now.

13 I would also say with regard to different
14 populations, if we want to get, I think, a really good
15 perspective, the system that serves people with
16 intellectual and developmental disabilities is light years
17 ahead in terms of this particular issue. I think 40 of the
18 states have declared themselves technology-first states.

19 Typically, again, in those IDD systems, they've
20 done that through law or Executive Order or policy, but
21 they have structures in place to really help them transform
22 their service delivery systems to be more progressive and

1 to focus on independence.

2 I would call out my home state of Tennessee,
3 which I think does an excellent job. I would call out my
4 other home state of Missouri, which I think also does an
5 excellent job. There are others, by the way, and doing
6 maybe a panel discussion and bringing some of those folks
7 to talk about the barriers and how they've overcome them
8 and how that needs to be threaded throughout the service
9 delivery system could move access forward substantially.

10 Thank you.

11 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. John? I was
12 just so into what Patti was saying. Sorry.

13 COMMISSIONER JOHN McCARTHY: I totally agree with
14 what Patti's saying, and I think this is an area for MACPAC
15 to really get into, to really do some recommendations of
16 true reforms of the Medicaid program.

17 I think this is an area that states really
18 struggle with, and I'll get into a few of those examples in
19 a minute. But I'm a little concerned because the title of
20 this was assistive technologies, but we're really dealing
21 with any type of assistance that somebody uses outside of
22 just an aide or something.

1 So, for instance, you talked about home
2 modifications. I don't think of home modifications as a
3 technology. You're just modifying the home.

4 So a part of it is do we split -- as I said
5 earlier, do we split this chapter into truly assistive
6 technologies versus other things or change the title of it?
7 Because you're going to get into some very, very different
8 issues and how they can be modified.

9 So, on one side of the table, it's things like
10 home modifications and things like that, and these are
11 really, really difficult decisions, after we just had the
12 fraud, waste, and abuse conversation, because I'll give you
13 a real-world example -- is if you're doing home
14 modifications, you're running these issues where a person
15 is in a program. They can get it, but let's say it is a
16 child that got eligibility through Katie Beckett. So
17 you're ignoring the parent's income. Well, the parent's
18 income might be exceptionally high, a million dollars more,
19 and they're asking for a home modification because the
20 child is eligible for that. When that gets reported in the
21 news, it looks like waste in the program because you're
22 modifying the home of a millionaire or even more. So it's

1 like, how does the state deal with those issues? Do we
2 need to rethink some of those benefits and who can get them
3 and how they're delivered?

4 On the flip side of that, like, when I was here
5 in D.C. and I was Medicaid director, you might have
6 somebody that lives on a third floor walk-up. So you
7 really need to put in an elevator, but the benefit is only
8 \$5,000 a year, and you can't get an elevator for that. So
9 there's real-world issues around home modifications.

10 The last one on that one is, how do you enroll
11 the provider? Because the provider needs to be a Medicaid-
12 approved provider, and these are contractors. They don't
13 know how to be a Medicaid -- it leads to a whole bunch of
14 other issues. So, on one path, it's like, what reforms do
15 we need to do on that side of the house and do those
16 things? On the other side, again, looking at what are
17 states running into -- and I can't believe I'm saying this,
18 but it's one of those areas like, do we need some type of
19 federal panel to look at technologies and what works?
20 Because I'll never forget one of the times, I had to make a
21 decision where a child wanted -- there was a request to buy
22 an iPad for a child. An iPad at the time was like \$800,

1 and we couldn't do it, because an iPad wasn't an assistive
2 device, but yet I had to pay for -- the option that I could
3 pay for was one of the language boards, which cost, like,
4 \$2,000 or \$1,400, whatever it was, where the iPad would
5 have been actually less expensive, but then could be used
6 for other things. S these are really hard decisions states
7 are made.

8 So it's almost like is there some way, in talking
9 to states, how would they feel about some type of national
10 decisions around some of these things to say, yes, this
11 could be beneficial or something in those areas?
12 Technology is moving so, so quickly. It's just hard to
13 stay up to date on these.

14 Even with AI now coming out, how is that going to
15 help people communicate and do some of the things? So
16 you've got a lot of work to do. So that's why I was
17 thinking, do we need to split this up a little bit?
18 Otherwise, it's going to be a really, really long chapter.

19 Thanks.

20 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Really good points there.

21 Dennis.

22 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Thanks.

1 I am grateful for assistive technology. I open
2 and close my windows, adjust my thermostat, fans,
3 humidifier, all these things that I would need a person to
4 do for me if I didn't have the assistive technology. I
5 could open my door, things like that. And so it's really
6 just these are daily functions that I would need someone
7 there to take care of, really on almost an hourly basis,
8 because of just things with my disability. So assistive
9 technology is so key to people's independence. I do think
10 that in terms of reducing dependency on people, I think
11 there's an opportunity there.

12 Something that -- John, you stole my thunder with
13 the dual use stuff, that states will deny access to an iPad
14 or a tablet because the person can use it for other things
15 other than the designated task it's supposed to carry out
16 for the person, even if it's the most effective, most
17 efficient, and less costly alternative or option for the
18 person. So I think that's really key.

19 The other is proficiency requirements for access
20 to like AAC and other pieces of equipment, that the only
21 way to get proficiency is by using the piece of equipment.
22 It seems like a civil rights issue, especially for AAC,

1 where you've got youth who can't prove that they've got
2 proficiency in communication. So, therefore, they can't
3 communicate until they're able to use a device, if that
4 makes sense.

5 So I think it would be really helpful to look at
6 different states and how they determine proficiency and
7 what the requirements are, and then the dual use piece.

8 The other thing I've heard from providers is that
9 the reimbursement rates are so low that they really can't
10 afford to provide the equipment, and the equipment itself
11 is so low cost. I mean, Alexa or Google or whatever can
12 carry out most of the activities.

13 But thank you. It was really interesting.

14 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Oh, thank you. Thank you
15 for that perspective. That was really helpful.

16 Any other thoughts or comments? This is our
17 first look at it. So I'm sure you'll noodle on a little
18 bit more, for sure.

19 But I think you guys -- oh, Mike. Okay, Mike.

20 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL NARDONE: Sorry. I just
21 wanted to thank you for this work.

22 The issue that I'm really interested in is the

1 dual-eligible angle and kind of what that means in terms of
2 access to services. Particularly, as D-SNPs are providing
3 supplemental benefits, I'm wondering what the interplay
4 there is. So that was something.

5 I just want to echo Patti's point earlier about
6 the importance of the assessments and managing some of the
7 HCBS waivers. I know that as new technologies rolled out,
8 that was one of the barriers that we found with the people
9 who were actually doing the assessments didn't necessarily
10 -- and doing the planning didn't necessarily incorporate
11 the assistive technologies that could have benefitted
12 someone to be living in the community. So I think kind of
13 looking at that, I just want to echo that point.

14 And then the last thing I had was just a question
15 that as I was looking through the briefing materials -- and
16 I just want to understand this, and maybe I'm misreading
17 some of this -- is that it makes sense that -- I understand
18 that for IDD, the waivers were -- the assisted technology
19 was most expansive use of assisted technology. And then an
20 earlier analysis that was cited said less than 4 percent of
21 individuals in IDD waivers were projected to receive AT.

22 I was trying to square that circle. Is 4 percent

1 then a lot compared to the other? I was just trying to
2 understand those two data points and square the circle, to
3 kind of square the circle for me.

4 KIRSTIN BLOM: That's a good question, Mike. I
5 think we might want to go back and double-check that.

6 Go ahead.

7 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: Go ahead.

8 MADDIE MUSTAINE: So the fact about the 4
9 percent, so that's when looking within a waiver, that's the
10 number of people that would be projected to receive those
11 services. The number of waivers that in their service
12 breadth have assistive technology is a large amount. That
13 means that they could only be providing that service to a
14 couple people in their waiver. So that's where the
15 difference lies. It's a lot of waivers cover it, but the
16 amount of people that may be receiving it within that
17 waiver is low.

18 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: That's a great
19 explanation. And I would just say and therein lies the
20 problem, right, is that you can cover the benefit, but
21 until you change how assessment and planning occurs and
22 really prioritize opportunities for independence and

1 employment and integration and all of the things that we
2 value in our own lives and that people with disabilities
3 value, too, all of the benefit coverage in the world isn't
4 going to matter, because utilization is going to stay low.

5 MACPAC did a study -- I'm trying to remember --
6 on how -- it's been a while -- on how Medicaid home- and
7 community-based services were utilized. I'm pretty sure it
8 was MACPAC, and it was, like, less than 1 percent of all of
9 the expenditures in Medicaid home- and community-based
10 services went to assistive technology or like services,
11 things that would enable independence. And the vast
12 majority of it went to in-person supports, whether that was
13 personal care-type services or respite services or a lot of
14 residential services.

15 But you just see it in the utilization, even in
16 the system, which I think is the most progressive in terms
17 of really trying to transform, and you will see some
18 waivers with higher utilization. But it's hard to change
19 how things have been done for 20, 30, 40 years, and that's
20 really where we are, is waking people up to there's a
21 better way, and people should have a choice of being able
22 to be more independent in their lives. As a Medicaid

1 program, we should prioritize that.

2 The Medicaid statute should align with the ADA,
3 right? Those two things should be congruent, and the way
4 that we deliver Medicaid services should align with the
5 goals of the ADA, which says that people should receive
6 services in the most integrated setting appropriate, which
7 means that they have rights to all of the full benefits of
8 community living, employment, integration, independence,
9 all of the things that we value, and yet the Medicaid
10 program makes it extraordinarily hard for people to get the
11 things that they need.

12 Try to get some of these things approved through
13 CMS or alternative payment methodologies that would
14 actually incentivize providers to help people become more
15 independent. I'd rather go get a root canal. It's really
16 hard. Those are the things we have to change.

17 Sorry. Off my soapbox.

18 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: You're okay. We like your
19 soapbox.

20 All right. I think -- was it April? Did you
21 have a comment? She covered you. Okay, okay. Gotcha.

22 Heidi and then Dennis again.

1 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: Yeah. I just wanted
2 to second what several other Commissioners had mentioned
3 about thinking about home modifications and how important
4 they can be in keeping people not only home, but well. It
5 reminded of something that Patti told me when I was asking
6 her about helping to keep my grandmother in her home, and
7 she had listed a number of technologies that she thought
8 could be helpful. One of the things she said is you want
9 to avoid moving her at all costs, because once you do,
10 people tend to deteriorate really quickly. And that turned
11 out to be true. The minute that we had to move her into a
12 new environment, her health and mental health declined
13 precipitously, and she died not very long after.

14 I think that the idea that somebody who's going
15 to come in and help modify your home has to be a Medicaid
16 provider, that just seems so ludicrous.

17 If we can continue to look at that and
18 particularly in a context right now where many people are
19 locked in place in their home, especially in urban
20 environments where it's really hard to find affordable
21 rentals, where houses aren't for sale, where moving is just
22 difficult, that we want to be able to serve people in their

1 homes as long as possible.

2 Thank you.

3 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Dennis?

4 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Thanks.

5 A few things I left out, and that's to pay for
6 repairs of AT. It really is really important.

7 And training, there's so many folks who use AAC
8 and other devices throughout school, and then they turn 22,
9 they go to a day-hab, and no one at the day-hab knows how
10 to use the equipment or set it up for the person. So,
11 literally, thousands and thousands of dollars are used to
12 facilitate someone's ability to communicate. Then they go
13 to a setting, and no one there knows how to use the
14 equipment, and so the person doesn't know how to
15 communicate. So it's devastating.

16 Then with the Medicare pieces, is it possible for
17 states to create MLTSS requirements for MCOs and for D-SNPs
18 to streamline the process and make it easier for folks to
19 access AT?

20 And, finally, it would be really helpful to have
21 a quality measure that measures the number of folks who
22 have identified a need for AT but haven't received it, like

1 maybe NCI-AD or something, or NCI itself.

2 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you,
3 Dennis.

4 Any others?

5 [No response.]

6 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. So I think
7 there is a little interest in this for you all to take
8 back. I think we had some really good comments that should
9 help. But if you have additional thoughts for us before
10 you leave, I don't know if there's other questions you all
11 have for us.

12 Good? Okay. Well, thank you so much. Again,
13 very helpful.

14 I'll turn it over to Bob.

15 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Madam
16 Chair.

17 We're going to pick up where we left off last
18 fall as we look at the second phase of our work in
19 Medicaid's role in providing mental and behavioral health
20 services. The team has been working to do an environmental
21 scan of intensive community-based behavioral health
22 services, and what they have found, they're going to share

1 with us. Afterwards, we're supposed to provide feedback
2 and consider what direction we want them to go next.

3 So, with that, welcome back Holly. Linn, good to
4 see you today. So it's all yours.

5 **### INTENSIVE COMMUNITY-BASED BEHAVIORAL HEALTH**
6 **SERVICES: FINDINGS FROM FEDERAL AND STATE POLICY**
7 **REVIEW**

8 * HOLLY SALTRELLI: Great. Thanks, Bob, and good
9 morning again, Commissioners.

10 Today Linn and I are going to present findings
11 from our federal and state policy review on access to
12 intensive community-based behavioral health services for
13 Medicaid-covered children and youth.

14 First, I'll start with a background on children
15 and youth's behavioral health needs and how this project
16 fits into MACPAC's broader work on the topic. We'll then
17 review the federal authorities available to states to
18 provide intensive community-based behavioral health
19 services, including Medicaid's mandatory and optional
20 benefits, state plan amendments, or SPAs, and waivers, and
21 non-Medicaid funding sources. And finally, Linn will take
22 us through what we found from our state scan about how

1 states are actually using these authorities to deliver
2 these services to children and youth.

3 Research indicates that rates of behavioral and
4 mental health conditions are on the rise. Between 2009 and
5 2019, the proportion of high school students reporting
6 persistent feelings of sadness or hopelessness increased by
7 over 40 percent.

8 As described in our June 2021 report to Congress
9 chapter, Medicaid-covered children and youth with
10 significant mental health conditions often experience
11 challenges with accessing behavioral health services,
12 including the intensive community-based services that can
13 help them remain in the community, and they also report
14 higher rates of residential treatment than those who are
15 privately insured.

16 Some of the factors that can affect access to
17 intensive community-based behavioral health services
18 include Medicaid coverage policies, Medicaid authorities
19 used to design behavioral health benefits, understaffing
20 and workforce constraints, and coordination among the
21 multiple agencies involved in covering these services.

22 In 2024, MACPAC initiated a multi-phase work plan

1 to continue its work examining access to behavioral health
2 services for children and youth with behavioral and other
3 co-occurring needs.

4 The first phase of this work examined appropriate
5 access to residential treatment services for Medicaid-
6 covered children and youth who require this level of
7 treatment and resulted in a chapter in MACPAC's June 2025
8 report to Congress and a forthcoming chapter and
9 recommendations in June 2026 report to Congress.

10 The second phase, which is the subject of today's
11 session, focuses on intensive community-based behavioral
12 health services. Through this work, we aim to examine
13 existing federal policy levers and state approaches for
14 supporting children and youth with complex behavioral
15 health needs to remain in the community and to identify
16 whether there are policy barriers to states covering these
17 services or to children and youth accessing them that could
18 be addressed through federal policy.

19 The third phase of work, which is under
20 development, will focus on the quality and safety of
21 residential treatment.

22 For Medicaid beneficiaries, federal laws are in

1 place to ensure access to appropriate behavioral health
2 services in the least restrictive settings. These include
3 the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and the Supreme
4 Court's ruling in *Olmstead*, which together require that
5 services, including necessary mental health treatment, be
6 provided in the most integrated setting appropriate.

7 Additionally, all children up to age 21 who are
8 enrolled in Medicaid through the categorically needy
9 pathway are entitled to services under the Early and
10 Periodic Screening, Diagnostic, and Treatment, or EPSDT,
11 requirement.

12 Under this requirement, states must provide
13 access to any Medicaid coverable service in any amount that
14 is medically necessary, regardless of whether the service
15 is covered in the state plan. For example, home- and
16 community-based services might not be included in a
17 Medicaid state plan, but a child is entitled to those
18 services when medically necessary.

19 Research shows that access to services along the
20 continuum of behavioral health care for children and youth
21 affects their need for residential behavioral treatment.
22 In particular, intensive community-based behavioral health

1 services can help children and adolescents with significant
2 mental health conditions remain in their communities and
3 avoid unnecessary residential treatment. It improves
4 clinical and functional outcomes, prevents out-of-home
5 placements, and reduces involvement with the child welfare
6 and juvenile justice system.

7 In 2013, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid
8 Services, or CMS, and the Substance Abuse and Mental Health
9 Services Administration, or SAMHSA, released joint guidance
10 that describes key behavioral health-related home- and
11 community-based services that have been shown to improve
12 health outcomes for children and prevent out-of-home
13 placement. Those services included intensive care
14 coordination, family and youth peer support services,
15 intensive in-home services, respite care, and mobile crisis
16 response and stabilization.

17 Given the breadth of community-based behavioral
18 health services, we conducted a literature review and
19 background interviews with experts. Based on those
20 findings and the 2013 guidance, we focused this work on
21 five services.

22 So the five services are intensive care

1 coordination and targeted case management, high-fidelity
2 wraparound, mobile crisis response, crisis stabilization,
3 and respite care. I'll briefly go through the definitions
4 of each service here, which draw from CMS and SAMHSA
5 guidance and our literature review. Because federal
6 Medicaid statute does not define these services, states
7 maintain flexibility in defining them and may use different
8 terms for the same type of service.

9 Intensive care coordination, or ICC, is a care
10 management approach for youth with serious emotional or
11 behavioral challenges that coordinates services across
12 systems like mental health, education, child welfare, and
13 juvenile justice to support the whole family. The primary
14 goal of ICC is to support children and youth with remaining
15 in the community. Targeted case management, or TCM, is
16 similar and provides individualized support to help youth
17 and their families access, coordinate, and manage
18 behavioral health and related services.

19 High-fidelity wraparound is an evidence-based
20 approach to ICC that is youth- and family-driven, a
21 planning process that brings together professionals and
22 family supports to create a highly individualized care plan

1 for youth with complex behavioral health needs.

2 Mobile crisis response involves rapid response
3 services provided by a mobile team that travels to the
4 beneficiary's location in the home, school, or community to
5 de-escalate behavioral health crises and connect families
6 to ongoing care.

7 Crisis stabilization provides immediate, short-
8 term, intensive support for beneficiaries experiencing
9 behavioral health crisis delivered in a structured setting
10 to avoid hospitalization or institutionalization.

11 And, finally, respite care provides short-term,
12 temporary relief to families and caregivers to reduce
13 stress and prevent crises or out-of-home placements.

14 Next, I'll highlight the different federal
15 authorities that states can use to cover and finance these
16 services.

17 Although the Social Security Act broadly
18 authorizes Medicaid behavioral health services for children
19 and youth, federal Medicaid statute does not explicitly
20 define benefits for the intensive community-based
21 behavioral health services in our study. Instead, states
22 make policy decisions regarding their program's behavioral

1 health benefits within the federal requirements to meet
2 their state-specific needs.

3 All state Medicaid programs are required to cover
4 certain behavioral health services, including medically
5 necessary inpatient hospital services and physician
6 services. Some of these mandatory benefits can be relevant
7 to delivering the services of our study, such as home
8 health services.

9 States may also elect to cover optional
10 behavioral health services, which include targeted case
11 management (TCM), rehabilitation services, rehabilitative
12 therapies, clinical services, and peer supports. Statute
13 does not explicitly mention any of the five services in our
14 review by name, but states can cover intensive community-
15 based behavioral health services under the optional benefit
16 categories.

17 For example, case management is an optional
18 benefit that states can use to authorize ICC, and they can
19 also use optional rehabilitative services benefit to cover
20 a wide range of crisis services.

21 States use different optional state plan and
22 waiver authorities to cover the intensive community-based

1 behavioral health services included in our study, depending
2 on their policy goals, population needs, and program
3 structures. Each authority has different requirements for
4 geography, such as whether the service must be offered
5 statewide or not, diagnostic eligibility criteria, and
6 whether enrollment caps can be used. States can also use
7 the state plan and waiver authorities to deliver these
8 services within non-restrictive settings.

9 States also have access to non-Medicaid federal
10 funding to supplement Medicaid financing for these
11 services. The American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, or ARPA,
12 added Section 1947 to the Social Security Act, which
13 provides an optional state plan authority for state
14 Medicaid agencies to cover qualifying community-based
15 mobile crisis intervention services for people outside of a
16 hospital or other facility for a period of five years,
17 ending in March 2027. ARPA also provided an enhanced 85
18 percent FMAP for qualifying mobile crisis services through
19 March 2027.

20 The Certified Community Behavioral Health Clinic
21 model, or CCBHC, includes 24/7 crisis services, TCM, and
22 care coordination. That demonstration was codified as an

1 optional Medicaid state plan benefit in 2024.

2 Other federal funding streams, including SAMHSA
3 mental health block grants and Title IV-E of the Social
4 Security Act, can support a mental health system of care
5 that may not fund Medicaid enrollees directly, but from
6 which Medicaid enrollees benefit. Block grant funds are
7 generally time-limited within the award year and,
8 importantly, should only be used to cover services not
9 already covered by Medicaid or other insurers.

10 And now I'll pass it to Linn to review findings
11 from our state scan.

12 * LINN JENNINGS: Thanks, Holly.

13 So we conducted a state policy scan of a subset
14 of 14 states that cover one or more of these five project
15 services through one or more SPAs and waivers, and the
16 purpose of this review was to understand how the subset of
17 states cover these services using a variety of Medicaid
18 authorities and to inform our state interview selection and
19 our interview protocols, which will focus on understanding
20 the state experiences in covering these services. And
21 we'll present these interview findings next fall.

22 So, in the next few slides, I'll summarize

1 findings from how each state covers these intensive
2 community-based BH services that we're focusing on in our
3 work.

4 In our review, we identified several states that
5 cover ICC and their TCM through SPAs and waivers. As Holly
6 described, ICC and TCM are similar in many ways because
7 they are both teams-based approaches to supporting children
8 and youth with care planning and coordination of services
9 across systems.

10 However, there are some key differences. As ICC
11 is an approach to TCM, it is more intensive and
12 specifically focuses on children and youth with complex BH
13 needs who are often involved with multiple agencies, and as
14 Holly said, one of the primary goals is to support children
15 and remaining in their home and community.

16 Further, these services are often separate from
17 case management services received from a managed care plan
18 that are used to coordinate health care and service
19 utilization under the plan.

20 So, in our review, we identified some states that
21 provide ICC for children and youth with more complex BH
22 needs who need a more fully integrated care team who can

1 provide a wide range of treatment and support services, and
2 these services can include linking beneficiaries to crisis
3 stabilization and other advocacy and specialized services.

4 For example, one of the reviewed states covers
5 ICC through an 1115 demonstration, and those who are
6 eligible for this demonstration must enroll in one of three
7 types of managed care programs, which includes one that has
8 a behavioral health and IDD-tailored plan that provides
9 integrated care management and intensive outpatient
10 services to address behavioral health needs in the
11 community.

12 Some states also use SPAs to cover TCM for
13 children and youth who need individualized care plans and
14 additional access to medical, social, and educational
15 services that are not otherwise covered. These services
16 could be provided to children and youth with a wide range
17 of health needs, and this can include those with complex BH
18 needs.

19 Our findings indicate that of the reviewed states
20 that cover wraparound services, most cover high-fidelity
21 wraparound or other wraparound approaches through an 1115
22 demonstration or 1915(c) HCBS waiver. A couple of states

1 explicitly cover high-fidelity wraparound through a Section
2 1115 demonstration or concurrent 1915(b) and 1915(c)
3 waivers. And high-fidelity wraparound requires specialized
4 professional training for providers on how to conduct this
5 approach to ICC. Both of these states cover these services
6 explicitly for children and youth with specific BH
7 diagnoses who are also at risk for hospitalization or being
8 placed in residential treatment.

9 Additionally, some states cover wraparound
10 facilitation for children and youth with moderate to high
11 BH needs, and these states cover wraparound facilitation
12 specify in their waivers that the facilitation is conducted
13 by a certified wraparound provider who brings together the
14 MCO, beneficiary, and family to develop an individualized
15 person-centered service plan for the beneficiary.

16 Our findings indicate that states cover a variety
17 of different mobile crisis services through SPAs and
18 waivers as either a standalone service or as a broader
19 approach to crisis state crisis intervention, and these
20 services are designed to be short-term, immediate response
21 services for individuals experiencing a health crisis that
22 could lead to an individual needing to be hospitalized or

1 placed in residential treatment.

2 States have used different approaches to covering
3 these services that target specific populations based on
4 diagnosis, age, and regions of the state. One state covers
5 24-hour mobile response services through a 1915(c) HCBS
6 waiver, and to be eligible for this waiver, the child or
7 youth must be between ages 3 and 21, meet the state's
8 hospital level of care, and have had a mental or behavioral
9 health diagnosis in the past year.

10 Two of the reviewed states provide statewide
11 mobile crisis services to a broader population of Medicaid-
12 covered individuals under Section 1947(b) of the Social
13 Security Act, which was added under authorized states to
14 cover mobile crisis services.

15 Several of the reviewed states provide crisis
16 stabilization as part of their crisis intervention
17 services, and in general, states provide these services to
18 divert acute and patient hospitalizations, stabilize
19 individuals following discharge, and support with de-
20 escalation in an effort to support youth with remaining in
21 school and in their community.

22 There's variation in how states define crisis

1 stabilization, what these intervention services may entail,
2 and in the populations that are eligible for these
3 services. A few of the reviewed states use Section 1115
4 demonstrations and Section 1947 SPAs to provide crisis
5 interventions to a wide range of children and youth under
6 age 21.

7 For example, one state uses Section 1947 SPA to
8 cover community-based crisis intervention services,
9 including crisis stabilization to those who experience
10 acute behavioral health challenges, and the goal of these
11 services is to de-escalate and minimize the risk of acute
12 crisis, incarceration, and hospitalization.

13 All of the reviewed states that cover respite
14 care to families and guardians provide these services
15 through either a 1915(c) HCBS waiver or 1915(i) SPA, and in
16 these SPAs and waivers, states specify whether these
17 services can be planned or unplanned and if they're
18 provided for short-term relief in crisis situations or if
19 they can be provided on a more regularly scheduled basis.

20 For example, one state covers short-term respite
21 care through a 1915(c) HCBS waiver that enrolls children
22 and youth with an SED diagnosis who meet a hospital level

1 of care, and the waiver covers temporary respite services
2 for parents and caregivers so they can receive relief from
3 their caregiving duties and meet their own needs.

4 Further, many states specify whether these
5 services can be provided in the home or in the community,
6 and some waivers cover crisis respite care specifically for
7 families and caregivers who are unable to manage a crisis
8 situation without that assistance.

9 The findings from our federal and state scan
10 demonstrates that states have extensive flexibility in
11 determining which intensive community-based behavioral
12 health services to cover, how they define these services,
13 and who can provide them and in defining eligibility
14 criteria, and that there are many state approaches to
15 covering these services for children and youth with
16 behavioral health needs.

17 So, for example, some states cover a wide range
18 of these intensive community-based BH services, including
19 all five of our project-defined services through 1115
20 demonstrations, a combination of SPAs and waivers, or
21 concurrent 1915(b) and (c) waivers, and others cover a more
22 narrow scope of services through only one SPA or waiver.

1 Some states are also very prescriptive in how
2 they define these services and who can provide them, and
3 some states vary in how they define the populations who are
4 eligible for these services, with some covering one or more
5 services to a broad population, or others covering these
6 services for a more targeted population.

7 This spring, we'll conduct stakeholder interviews
8 and aim to understand how states have developed their
9 programs to cover these five project-specific intensive
10 community-based BH services, state experiences with and
11 barriers to implementation, the beneficiary experience with
12 accessing these services, and how states can address these
13 barriers.

14 So, at this meeting, we'd appreciate feedback on
15 the direction of this work, considerations, as well for our
16 stakeholder interviews, and we've included two specific
17 questions to guide your discussion today. What
18 implications may arise from states having flexibility in
19 determining which of these intensive community-based BH
20 services to cover, and are there considerations around
21 these flexibilities that you would flag for additional
22 exploration?

1 With that, I'll turn it back.

2 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Linn.
3 Thank you, Holly.

4 Again, wonderful work in doing this and our
5 continued focus on mental and behavioral health.

6 Ironically, on Tuesday, I was working with the
7 state of Connecticut, who has an extreme desire to provide
8 better services so that children and adolescents aren't
9 trapped in hospitals or settings that are not appropriate.
10 So this chapter was very helpful in having that
11 conversation.

12 But, as we think through these mechanisms, one of
13 the big issues that we continue to face is the workforce to
14 provide these services and then the adequate payment to
15 encourage the workforce to provide these services. So I
16 encourage you, when we create the stakeholder interviews,
17 to ask the states, what could be helpful in attracting and
18 getting more people to provide these intensive outpatient
19 services? Because it's a huge need. But extremely
20 wonderful work.

21 All right. I'll go to my Commissioners now.
22 I've got John, Jami, and Heidi.

1 COMMISSIONER JOHN McCARTHY: I want to focus on
2 the payment portion of MACPAC. So, in this one, I think
3 it'd be hugely beneficial to us if you could do a table of
4 all the 51 programs for these services and list out what
5 are their payment rates for those services, especially TCM
6 and some of the other ones. It is extremely hard to set
7 rates for these services, and I think we'll see a huge
8 variation around that.

9 Also, when you're interviewing states or an AMD,
10 what are those barriers to setting the rates for the
11 services? I know Bob focused on what you pay people, but
12 literally setting the rates for these is really, really
13 hard to do, what you include. Sometimes they're cost-based
14 rates, which a sister agency is doing, like, what's in
15 there.

16 I'm bringing this up again because we earlier
17 talked about FWA. This is an area where audits had
18 happened in the past, and states were -- when I say in the
19 past, I mean pretty long ago, like the 2010s, you know,
20 2000s. But there were huge paybacks on TCM. So many
21 states moved away from it, maybe looking at it.

22 I know then when managed care gets involved, it

1 makes it harder to get rates, but at least if there's a fee
2 schedule that we can have some ideas on there -- and again,
3 it's back to like, what can we do, make recommendations
4 around this, to help states think through how to add some
5 of these super beneficial services that have a huge ROI on
6 them? That, you know, crisis stabilization and crisis
7 response saves the state millions of dollars. But, again,
8 how do you set that rate for a service, you know, crisis
9 stabilization response? How do you fund just the Medicaid
10 portion of it when commercial doesn't pay for it at all?
11 Those are the issues, like, are states still feeling those?

12 Thank you.

13 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, John. You
14 actually expressed what I was trying to say much better
15 than I did. So thank you for that.

16 All right. We have Jami, Heidi, April, and then
17 Patti.

18 COMMISSIONER JAMI SNYDER: Thanks for your
19 continued work on this topic. I think it's so important.

20 When I heard from parents in both Arizona and
21 Texas about this sort of service array that we're focusing
22 on, mobile crisis and crisis stabilization capacity was

1 always top of mind. It was the biggest challenge that
2 families faced, so thrilled to see this on the list among
3 the services that you're covering.

4 Kind of tying into John's comment, I think it
5 will be important for us to look at funding models when it
6 comes to those two services, because often the services, of
7 course, are extended beyond Medicaid-eligible enrollees. So
8 what do those funding models look like? What do the
9 reimbursement models look like?

10 Mobile crisis, you know, we always talked about
11 this kind of firehouse model for reimbursement when it came
12 to mobile crisis in Arizona, something to consider, and
13 then staffing models. So just really some of the kind of
14 logistics and operational components, I think are going to
15 be really important.

16 But, again, just really happy to see that we are
17 looking at mobile crisis and crisis stabilization, and in
18 particular, models that are tailored to children and youth,
19 because I think that's really important as well. So I'd
20 love to hear about best practices from states that have
21 youth-focused models.

22 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thanks, Jami.

1 Heidi, April, Patti, then Dennis.

2 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: Thank you for this
3 work.

4 I'm a parent of a kid who's had a lot of
5 interaction with the mental health system, and so this is
6 really top of mind for me often.

7 I'm struck -- you know, we're focusing on
8 intensive services here. But, in my experience, the best
9 way to not have to call mobile crisis unit is to be able to
10 call the child's therapist, and I think while commercial
11 insurance has had difficulty accessing these more intensive
12 services, I think that Medicaid kids have had a harder time
13 connecting with therapists who see Medicaid. So it's like
14 that foundational relationship with somebody that you can
15 tap into when a child is starting to escalate. I think if
16 that part is missing, then you end up pushing more kids
17 into this respite crisis care system. It goes quicker to
18 hospitalization because you don't have that person that
19 they've been working with for months or years, like I'm
20 able to access with my commercial insurance.

21 I've always thought it's interesting that, you
22 know, when you have commercial insurance, you're like, wow,

1 wouldn't it be great to have access to these more intensive
2 services that Medicaid has? But when you have Medicaid,
3 you can't get that prior stuff.

4 And then that leads me to my second question,
5 which is the interaction with the schools. To me, this is
6 so critical because school is actually a place where a lot
7 of crisis happens for kids and where crises are created.
8 There's like this like siloed systems of service delivery,
9 and I would really be interested in like how they're
10 intersecting.

11 So, you know, especially when it comes to like
12 special ed, IEP services that kids are receiving for mental
13 health, just elucidating a little bit how, you know, if a
14 kid is in crisis, it's involving the school, the school is
15 providing services. Is there anything -- is Medicaid
16 coordinating at all is trying to think of like new school
17 placements that might actually de-escalate the mental
18 health crisis, or is that entirely being dealt with through
19 an IEP and the Department of Education? So that would be
20 helpful for me.

21 Those are my two thoughts. Thanks.

22 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you.

1 April, Patti, Dennis.

2 COMMISSIONER APRIL HARTMAN: Thank you for your
3 work on this. I have a whole list of comments, but I will
4 limit.

5 One thing -- a couple of things I really wanted
6 to point out. When we are looking at kids with these kind
7 of problems, the question becomes -- you know, a lot of it
8 is funding related, right?

9 So, at least in my state, I know one of the
10 things that happens is mental health is carved out, And
11 it's a different funding stream from physical health. A
12 lot of times these kids will receive crisis intervention,
13 and then they're told to follow up with their primary care
14 provider who has no idea of what's going on because that
15 lack of communication. When you look at behavioral health
16 issues, you have to kind of figure out who's providing the
17 care, because if it's being done by psychiatrists and
18 psychologists, there is going to be much more focus on
19 crisis and crisis intervention.

20 But a lot of this, because of the lack of
21 workforce, has fallen on primary care providers, and a lot
22 of this care and treatment of depression, anxiety, a lot of

1 these things are being taken care of by primary care
2 providers, so just want you to keep that in mind.

3 Then another thing I wanted to have you ask about
4 is the availability of these services for kids in rural
5 areas. This is a big issue. I know in Georgia, there's a
6 lot of resources around the Atlanta area, and we always
7 say, what about the rest of the state? So I think this is
8 common for a lot of states that have large rural areas, is
9 what is the access? And a lot of times, that has fallen to
10 telehealth, which may be okay for like high school-age
11 kids, but may not be great for elementary school age or
12 younger, and so just kind of how are these services
13 provided to kids in rural areas? What access do they have
14 to mobile crisis?

15 Then another question I had is, who's on these
16 mobile crisis units, and who can access them? Because I
17 know we had an incident where we had a kid that was
18 determined to run out into the street to be hit by a car,
19 like she was determined. It was all we could do to contain
20 her. We called a mobile crisis unit. This is while I was
21 at a child advocacy center. We called the mobile crisis
22 unit, and they said, don't you have a licensed clinical

1 counselor there at the child advocacy center? And we're,
2 like, yeah, and they're like, well, you're more qualified
3 than we are. You figure out what to do.

4 So it just kind of made us say, well, like who's
5 on these mobile crisis units, and who can access them and
6 for what purpose? I guess just a better definition of what
7 they're supposed to be used for.

8 Then one last point is with the CCBHCs, these
9 community-based centers. A lot of times there's maps that
10 say, oh, these are all the places that we have these
11 centers, but they don't all offer the same services, and
12 they don't all serve kids. And if they do serve kids,
13 sometimes it's 12 and up or, you know, like, they don't
14 serve everybody fully. So just more specifically, what
15 services are available, and is there a standard, or are
16 they just pick and choose? When you say do you have these
17 centers, yes, we have all these centers, but they're not
18 always for kids.

19 And then we've also, you know, had complaints.
20 We send kids to some of these centers, and there's adults
21 that are off their meds and very threatening, and their
22 families are afraid to go to them, even though they do

1 serve kids. It's just -- it's not accessible, because it's
2 scary for them to go to these places.

3 So just wanted to mention those things. Thank
4 you.

5 HOLLY SALTRELLI: I will mention -- a lot of
6 great points there, but for the carve-out, we will be
7 talking to states that do both, but if people do have other
8 kind of aspects in the carve-out realm, we're still trying
9 to kind of suss out the differences there.

10 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, April.
11 Thank you, Holly.

12 All right. Patti, Dennis, then Heidi.

13 COMMISSIONER PATTI KILLINGSWORTH: For almost 30
14 years that I've been in Medicaid, I feel like I've had the
15 same conversations around children especially, but also
16 adults, but especially kids with complex behavioral health
17 needs that cross multiple systems and how to support them
18 well. We've made some progress, but not nearly enough
19 progress for the amount of time that's gone by, because we
20 still have a lot of the same conversations.

21 I think what troubles me the most about your
22 report, which was excellent, is that since 2013, we have

1 jointly recognized among two federal agencies, five
2 evidence-based services that we know improve outcomes for
3 these kids. And 13 years later, they're still not
4 consistently available across states to children in the
5 Medicaid program. That's an access issue.

6 That's a big access issue, because if we're
7 covering them through this hodgepodge of -- state plan
8 amendments is one thing. Waivers is another, because
9 waivers limit target populations, and they can limit
10 enrollment. And the services may not be available to
11 everyone who needs them. So maybe we could put a stake in
12 the ground and say it's time to really address -- to do our
13 best to address this access issue and be sure that kids
14 have consistent access to these services.

15 I'm particularly interested in the intersection
16 of the availability and utilization of these services
17 compared to things like inpatient psychiatric care or out-
18 of-state residential treatment. Are we driving kids out of
19 their homes? Placement in state custody, because we don't
20 have the right services available to support them in their
21 homes with their families. And so I think that would be
22 another area of interest for me.

1 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Patti.
2 Dennis, then Heidi.

3 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: Thank you.

4 As I was reading the information, I was thinking
5 school-to-prison pipeline. I'm wondering how many of these
6 folks end up in prison because they're not getting the
7 appropriate services they need in school.

8 But in reading -- and Patti was just saying this
9 -- are there best practices that we know that are really
10 effective that states should be implementing countrywide?
11 Not to stifle innovation, but are there some baseline best
12 practices and services that we think all states should be
13 offering to kids and their families? So for me, that's
14 what I'd like to find out. How are you measuring quality
15 of services and the outcomes? And where is the evidence
16 base of the program? Is it really being effective? Like,
17 how can we support more states implementing those best
18 practices?

19 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Dennis.
20 Heidi.

21 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: Sorry for speaking
22 again, but I was just curious if any states have taken

1 advantage of the increased access that young people have to
2 technology to implement any crisis lines for them to reach
3 out to, like text and phone crisis services?

4 HOLLY SALTRELLI: 988 crisis service has come up
5 a fair amount, but that's a great flag to --

6 COMMISSIONER HEIDI ALLEN: I'm not sure if 988 is
7 really advertised to young people in the way that -- yeah.
8 So just thinking of like --

9 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Heidi.
10 Dennis, did you have another?

11 COMMISSIONER DENNIS HEAPHY: So it's really
12 important to collect data on race, ethnicity, SOGI data,
13 rural, rural versus urban, that really a better
14 understanding who's getting the services, who's not getting
15 the services, if that data is available, where that data is
16 available, and to see where the disparities are.

17 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Thank you, Dennis.
18 Anyone else?

19 [No response.]

20 VICE CHAIR ROBERT DUNCAN: Holly, Linn, I think
21 you've touched a nerve with the group in the continued work
22 on the mental behavior health services. We look forward to

1 the interviews and what you come back to with us in the
2 fall. But I do think as we look at Medicaid and making
3 sure that we're getting people set up for success and
4 thriving, both Patty and Dennis touched on a couple of
5 things. One, the millions of dollars we're spending in
6 services that are necessary because we don't have these
7 outpatient services, as well as Dennis calling out the
8 school to the prison pipeline and giving kids the adequate
9 services needed. So this is critical, important work, and
10 thank you for doing it, and we look forward to the follow-
11 up.

12 With that, I'll turn it over to Madam Chair for a
13 public comment.

14 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: All right. Thank you.
15 That was a very great conversation.

16 So, as my Vice Chair said, we will now open the
17 floor for our final public comments. We invite you in the
18 audience to raise your hands if you would like to offer a
19 comment. We do ask that you keep your -- introduce
20 yourself and the organization represent and also keep your
21 comments to three minutes or less.

22 And we have a former Commissioner, Brian Burwell,

1 as our first commenter. So, Brian, the floor is yours.

2 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

3 * BRIAN BURWELL: Can you hear me?

4 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: We can hear you.

5 BRIAN BURWELL: Great. I'm going to time myself
6 as I tend to run over.

7 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Don't worry. I'll let you
8 know when you're over time.

9 BRIAN BURWELL: I'm sure you will, Verlon.

10 I want to give a shout-out to two Commissioners.
11 I want to make comment on the assistive technology session
12 that we had this morning, and the first Commissioner is
13 John who is the only person in that session that used the
14 term "AI." And I'll talk more about that later.

15 The second is Patti, who is very emphatic and
16 passionate about the use of technology and HCBS, and I just
17 want to build on that. In another venue which Patty and I
18 work together on the future of HCBS, she was very
19 articulate in saying we have an LTSS crisis, we don't have
20 enough caregivers to provide personal care to all the
21 Medicaid population that needs them. You just look at
22 demographics. You're not going to solve it by increasing

1 the number of personal care workers, and we have to
2 maximize the use of technologies to support people to live
3 independently. I totally agree with that.

4 I recommend that we look to some other countries
5 that have dealt with the same issue, particularly Japan.
6 Japan is now at the point where we will be in -- I don't
7 know -- 20 years or so in which the percent of the
8 population that is aged compared to the percentage that is
9 in a caregiving age cohort is far worse than ours, and the
10 country in response has developed a national policy around
11 using technology to support aged persons to live in their
12 own homes independently for as long as possible.

13 There's been some -- I've read some articles
14 about that, and I encourage the researchers, the staff to
15 bring those articles or what's been done in other countries
16 into this chapter.

17 Going back to AI, this is a personal interest of
18 mine, the potential use of AI in HCBS, and I can tell you
19 that there are hundreds of firms out there. As you know,
20 everyone's trying to develop AI-driven products that will
21 be successful in the marketplace, and there are many firms
22 out there who have looked at the elderly population and

1 seeing that as a potential market for AI-driven products,
2 including robotics. And I would highly recommend looking
3 how that market is evolving, although it's very current and
4 difficult to follow. It changes week to week. But there
5 is a lot of potential there. I don't know how we would
6 evaluate it since most states don't know about what's
7 potentially available and therefore isn't covering them
8 under waiver programs. But I think it's a topic that is
9 worth some looking at and mention in the chapter.

10 I'm over.

11 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: You are over.

12 BRIAN BURWELL: I'm over by 29 seconds.

13 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: By 13 seconds, only 13
14 seconds, but we appreciate your comments, Brian. Thank you
15 very much.

16 So next up for comments, we have Hugo. I think
17 it's Dwyer.

18 HUGO DWYER: Hi. It's Hugo Dwyer. I'm Executive
19 Director of VOR, Voice of Reason.

20 I'd like to thank you for the presentation. I'm
21 also concerned, though, about those not mentioned in this
22 program, the people who do fall between the cracks. This

1 program covered children and youth. We need coverage for
2 people after they turn 21. These problems don't go away,
3 as we all know.

4 Second, what happens to the people with
5 aggressive behaviors? Their behaviors really exceed the
6 ability to meet the needs in these community settings or
7 living at home with mobile units available. There are
8 people in psychiatric hospitals, psychiatric wards, and
9 non-psych hospitals, ICFs which serve a different cohort of
10 individuals and aren't really the appropriate solution for
11 these people -- or in jails. We need to develop, I think,
12 some kind of specialized facilities with properly trained
13 doctors, psychiatrists, and DSPs and psych techs. That's
14 somewhere between larger long-term care facilities and
15 three-person group homes and at-home care. I'm just
16 wondering if anything is being done on those fronts.

17 I'd also like to just thank John McCarthy, Heidi
18 Allen, April Hartman, and so many of the others who have
19 spoken, and this committee, so thank you.

20 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank you so much. We
21 appreciate it, Hugo.

22 Next up is Henry Claypool. Good to see you. The

1 floor is yours.

2 HENRY CLAYPOOL: Thank you.

3 Just wanted to touch on your work on assistive
4 technology and thank the Commission, of course, for going
5 down this path and reinforce a couple of points that were
6 made by a commissioner on breaking the category out.

7 I would definitely think about home modifications
8 as different than the type of assistive technology that
9 people are using to communicate. Again, looking at
10 environmental controls, they may be a separate category,
11 but again, starting to think about assistive technology as
12 something that may be a broader couple of categories and
13 instead of just leaving it under this label of assistive
14 technology. I'm not sure that it serves Medicaid and the
15 people that rely on it that well.

16 And then also, I would kind of echo Brian's point
17 around what have been referred to as emerging technologies,
18 but AI, the data-driven nature of our society, and how
19 those tools can be put to use in this space is something
20 that should be examined.

21 There was also one other comment about accessing
22 these benefits. I think there are just equity issues

1 across the program when certain eligibility pathways allow
2 you to access a broad array of benefits and then another
3 eligibility pathway has a more restrictive access to this,
4 to very similar or different set of benefits. And it may
5 serve us well to think more broadly about how to access
6 those benefits and ways that people with resources or
7 family with resources can contribute to the program as well
8 as continue to receive the benefits that they've been
9 entitled -- or that they're eligible for.

10 I don't know if you want to go down that path,
11 but I think just looking at the HCBS authorities would be
12 an interesting thing to examine.

13 Thank you.

14 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Thank You, Henry.

15 Any other comments?

16 [No response.]

17 CHAIR VERLON JOHNSON: Okay. Seeing none. I do
18 want to thank everyone who did make a comment today, and
19 for those of you who may have comments later, please feel
20 free to go to our website, the MACPAC website, and submit
21 your comments there, for sure.

22 All right. So, before we adjourn, I just want to

1 thank everyone for having a very thoughtful and productive
2 two days. We covered a wide range of topics, as you know,
3 program integrity, managed care accountability, prior
4 authorization, HCBS, all those things, all with the goal
5 that I think that our fellow Commissioners stressed out is
6 to really make the program work better and more effectively
7 for the people who need it the most. So always appreciate
8 the engagement from my fellow Commissioners, for sure, from
9 the strong work of all the teams here on the staff, and
10 then for the audience to really be engaged as well.

11 So, with that, we will adjourn, and we hope that
12 everyone here has a great weekend. We'll will see you in
13 May. Thank you.

14 * [Whereupon, at 12:10 p.m., the meeting was
15 adjourned.]

16

17

18

19

20

21